

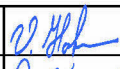
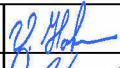


Test Report issued under the responsibility of:

**VDE**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>TEST REPORT</b><br><b>IEC/EN 60335-2-30</b><br><b>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances</b><br><b>Part-2-30: Particular requirements for room heaters</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Report Number.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 903500-2220-0028/184049                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Date of issue.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2013-05-13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Total number of pages.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 118                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| CB/CCA Testing Laboratory .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | VDE Prüf- und Zertifizierungsinstitut GmbH<br>VDE Testing and Certification Institute                                                                                                                                                            |
| Address.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Merianstrasse 28, 63069 Offenbach, Germany                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Applicant's name .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | De'Longhi Appliances srl                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Address.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 47 Via Lodovico Seitz, 31100 TREVISO                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Test specification:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Standard .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> IEC 60335-2-30 (Fifth edition) :2009 used in conjunction with IEC 60335-1:2010 (Fifth Edition)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EN 60335-2-30:2009 + A11:2012 used in conjunction with EN 60335-1:2012 |
| Test procedure.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | CB Scheme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Non-standard test method.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Test Report Form No. ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | IEC60335_2_30I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Test Report Form(s) Originator.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | LCIE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Master TRF.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Dated 2012-08                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Copyright © 2012 Worldwide System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrotechnical Equipment and Components (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.</b><br>This publication may be reproduced in whole or in part for non-commercial purposes as long as the IECEE is acknowledged as copyright owner and source of the material. IECEE takes no responsibility for and will not assume liability for damages resulting from the reader's interpretation of the reproduced material due to its placement and context.<br>If this Test Report Form is used by non-IECEE members, the IECEE/IEC logo and the reference to the CB Scheme procedure shall be removed.<br><b>This report is not valid as a CB Test Report unless signed by an approved CB Testing Laboratory and appended to a CB Test Certificate issued by an NCB in accordance with IECEE 02.</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Test item description..... | : Oil-filled radiator                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Trade Mark.....            | :                                                                                                        |
| Manufacturer.....          | : De'Longhi Appliances srl; 47 Via Lodovico Seitz, 31100<br>TREVISO                                                                                                                       |
| Model/Type reference.....  | : CAT.HM4K Type KD XX YY ZZ J (see type reference )                                                                                                                                       |
| Ratings.....               | : AC220V or 220-230V or 230V or 230-240V or 240V or 220-240V,<br>max. 2.5KW, 50 Hz,(only for KD 61 YY ZZ T), 50Hz, 60Hz,<br>50/60Hz (all models except KD 61 YY ZZ T), see type reference |

|                                                |                                   |                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Testing procedure and testing location:</b> |                                   |                                                                                                     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>            | <b>CB/CCA Testing Laboratory:</b> | <b>VDE Prüf- und Zertifizierungsinstitut GmbH</b><br><b>VDE Testing and Certification Institute</b> |
| Testing location/ address .....                |                                   | Merianstrasse 28, 63069 Offenbach, Germany                                                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                       | <b>Associated CB Laboratory:</b>  |                                                                                                     |
| Testing location/ address .....                |                                   |                                                                                                     |
| Tested by (name + signature).....:             |                                   | Volker Hofmann   |
| Approved by (name + signature) ..:             |                                   | Roland Wagner    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>            | <b>Testing procedure: TMP</b>     |                                                                                                     |
| Testing location/ address .....                |                                   | <b>De'Longhi Appliances srl; 47 Via Lodovico Seitz, 31100 TREVISO</b>                               |
| Tested by (name + signature).....:             |                                   | Volker Hofmann   |
| Approved by (name + signature) ..:             |                                   | Roland Wagner    |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                       | <b>Testing procedure: WMT</b>     |                                                                                                     |
| Testing location/ address .....                |                                   |                                                                                                     |
| Tested by (name + signature).....:             |                                   |                                                                                                     |
| Witnessed by (name + signature):               |                                   |                                                                                                     |
| Approved by (name + signature) ..:             |                                   |                                                                                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                       | <b>Testing procedure: SMT</b>     |                                                                                                     |
| Testing location/ address .....                |                                   |                                                                                                     |
| Tested by (name + signature).....:             |                                   |                                                                                                     |
| Approved by (name + signature) ..:             |                                   |                                                                                                     |
| Supervised by (name + signature):              |                                   |                                                                                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                       | <b>Testing procedure: RMT</b>     |                                                                                                     |
| Testing location/ address .....                |                                   |                                                                                                     |
| Tested by (name + signature).....:             |                                   |                                                                                                     |
| Approved by (name + signature) ..:             |                                   |                                                                                                     |
| Supervised by (name + signature):              |                                   |                                                                                                     |

**List of Attachments (including a total number of pages in each attachment):****Summary of testing:****Tests performed (name of test and test clause):**

All tests are performed from Mr. Volker Hofmann except the component test on the Switch-mode transformer acc. IEC 61558-2-16 is performed from Mr. Menger

**Testing location:**

De'Longhi Appliances srl; 47 Via Lodovico Seitz, 31100 TREVISO  
and  
VDE Prüf- und Zertifizierungsinstitut GmbH  
*VDE Testing and Certification Institute*

**Summary of compliance with National Differences****List of countries addressed:**

☐ The product fulfils the requirements of \_\_\_\_\_ (insert standard number and edition and delete the text in parenthesis or delete the whole sentence if not applicable)

**Copy of marking plate:**

The artwork below may be only a draft. The use of certification marks on a product must be authorized by the respective NCBs that own these marks.



Рadiator электрический  
маслонаполненный

CAT.: **HM4K**  
MODEL: **TRD4 0820**  
TYPE: **KD610820**  
220-230V ~ 50/60Hz  
1850-2000W

P110500023\_00

**IP20**



MADE IN CHINA  
Сделано в Китае

Ser. nr. S09



CAT.: **HM4K**

MODEL: **TRD4 1025E**

TYPE: **KD831025E**

220-240V ~ 50/60Hz

2100-2500W

P110500126\_00

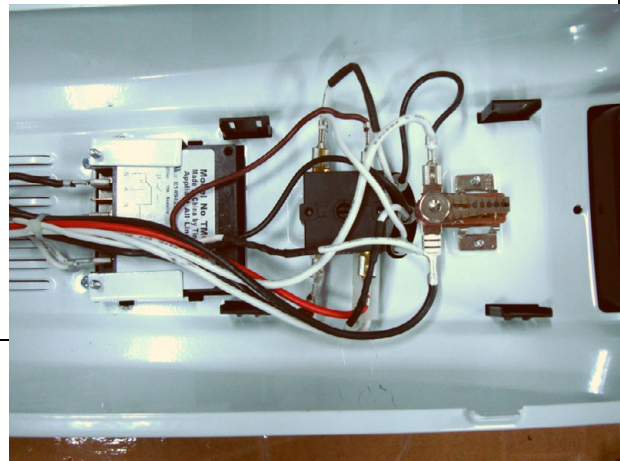
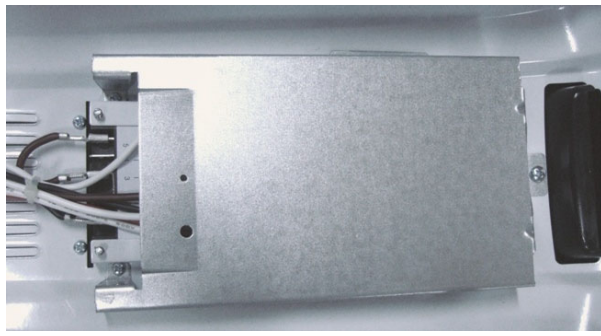
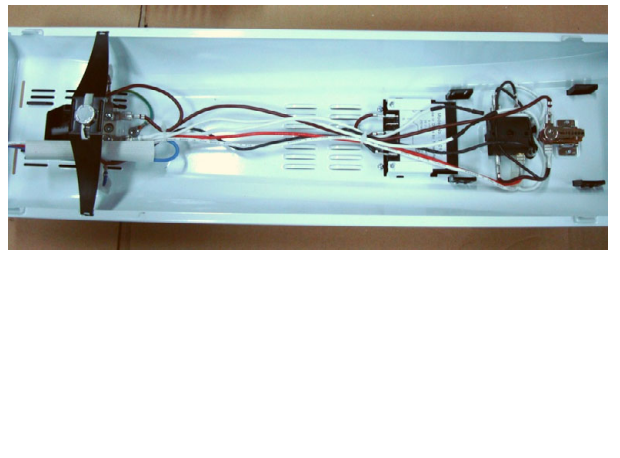
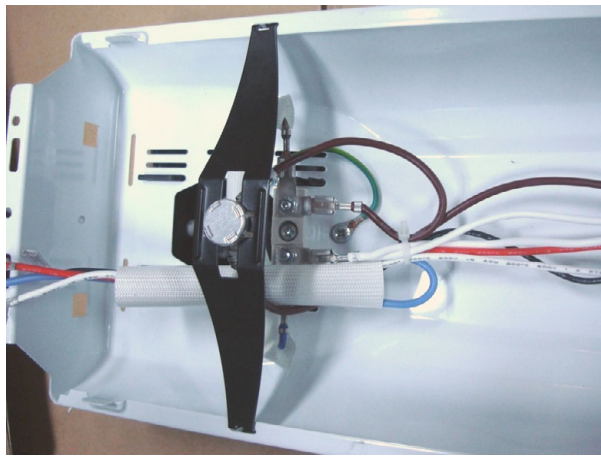
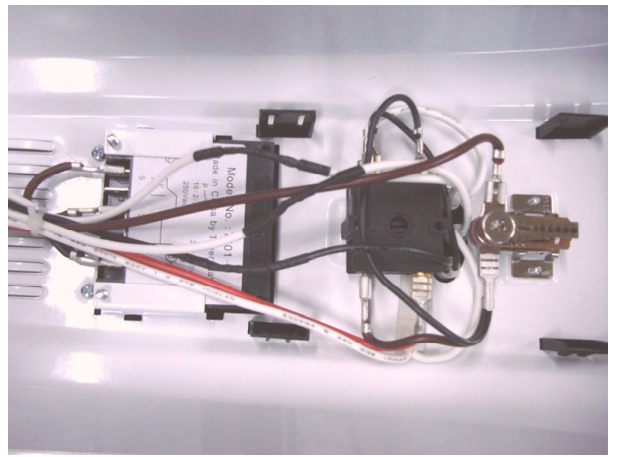
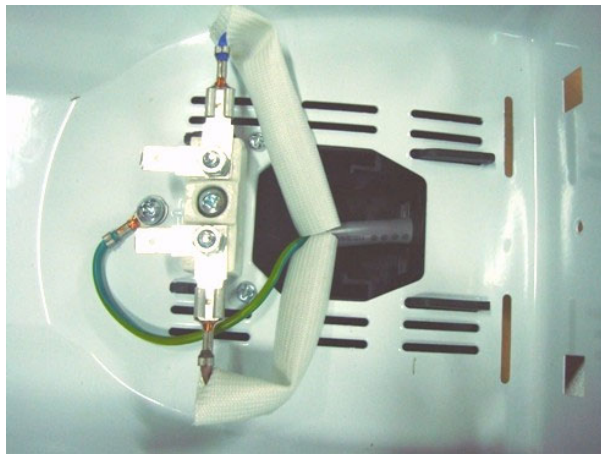


**IP20**



Made in China

Ser. nr. S09

**Photographs:**



KD 83 YY ZZ E



KD 61 YY ZZ T



KD 6108 20J



KD 61 YY ZZ J



KD 61 08 20 J



KD 83 YY ZZ E



**TYPE REFERENCE CAT. HM4K**

| type      | Aesth. version | No. of fins | Rated power | suffix   |
|-----------|----------------|-------------|-------------|----------|
| <b>KD</b> | <b>xx</b>      | <b>yy</b>   | <b>zz</b>   | <b>j</b> |

| type | Aesth. version (xx) | No. of fins (yy) | Power (zz)                                                                                                           | Optional suffix (j)                     |
|------|---------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| KD   | 61                  | 06               | 10 = 1000W for AC 220V or AC 230V or AC 240V                                                                         | T : timer<br><br>M : single power level |
|      |                     | 07               | 12 = 1200W for AC 220v or AC 230V or AC 240V                                                                         |                                         |
|      |                     | 08               | 15 = 1500W for AC 220V or AC 230V or AC 240V<br>or 1400-1500W for 220-230V or 230-240V<br>or 1300-1500W for 220-240V |                                         |
|      |                     | 09               | 20 = 2000W for AC 220V or AC 230V or AC 240V<br>or 1850-2000W for 220-230V or 230-240V<br>or 1700-2000W for 220-240V |                                         |
|      |                     | 10               | 24= 2400W for AC 220V or AC 230V or AC 240V                                                                          |                                         |
|      |                     | 12               | 25= 2500W for AC 220V or AC 230V or AC 240V<br>or 2300-2500W for 220-230V or 230-240V<br>or 2100-2500W for 220-240V  |                                         |
|      |                     |                  |                                                                                                                      |                                         |

| type | Aesth. version (xx) | No. of fins (yy) | Power (zz)                                                                                                           | Suffix (j)                                                         |
|------|---------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| KD   | 83                  | 06               | 10 = 1000W for AC 220V or AC 230V or AC 240V                                                                         | E : electronic<br><br>ER : electronic + remote control ( infrared) |
|      |                     | 07               | 12 = 1200W for AC 220v or AC 230V or AC 240V                                                                         |                                                                    |
|      |                     | 08               | 15 = 1500W for AC 220V or AC 230V or AC 240V<br>or 1400-1500W for 220-230V or 230-240V<br>or 1300-1500W for 220-240V |                                                                    |
|      |                     | 09               | 20 = 2000W for AC 220V or AC 230V or AC 240V<br>or 1850-2000W for 220-230V or 230-240V<br>or 1700-2000W for 220-240V |                                                                    |
|      |                     | 10               | 24= 2400W for AC 220V or AC 230V or AC 240V                                                                          |                                                                    |
|      |                     | 12               | 25= 2500W for AC 220V or AC 230V or AC 240V<br>or 2300-2500W for 220-230V or 230-240V<br>or 2100-2500W for 220-240V  |                                                                    |
|      |                     |                  |                                                                                                                      |                                                                    |



**ALLOWED CONFIGURATIONS:**

| <b>1000 W</b> | <b>1200 W</b> | 1500W or<br>1400-1500W or<br>1300-1500W | 20 = 2000W or<br>1850-2000W or<br>1700-2000W | <b>2400 W</b> | 25= 2500W or<br>2300-2500W or<br>2100-2500W |
|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------|
| KDxx0610y     | KDxx0612y     | KDxx0615y                               | ---                                          | ---           | ---                                         |
| KDxx0710y     | KDxx0712y     | KDxx0715y                               | ---                                          | ---           | ---                                         |
| ---           | KDxx0812y     | KDxx0815y                               | KDxx0820y                                    | ---           | ---                                         |
| ---           | ---           | ---                                     | KDxx0920y                                    | ---           | ---                                         |
| ---           | ---           | ---                                     | KDxx1020y                                    | KDxx1024y     | KDxx1025y                                   |
| ---           | ---           | ---                                     | ---                                          | KDxx1224y     | KDxx1225y                                   |

50 Hz for type KD 61 YY ZZ J and 50 Hz, 60Hz, 50/60Hz for type KD 83 YY ZZ J

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Test item particulars</b> ..... :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                    |
| Classification of installation and use..... :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Portable appliances                                                                |
| Supply Connection .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Power supply cord with a plug                                                      |
| ..... :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                    |
| <b>Possible test case verdicts:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                    |
| - test case does not apply to the test object..... :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | N/A                                                                                |
| - test object does meet the requirement..... :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | P (Pass)                                                                           |
| - test object does not meet the requirement..... :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | F (Fail)                                                                           |
| <b>Testing</b> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                    |
| Date of receipt of test item .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>2012-12-29</b>                                                                  |
| Date (s) of performance of tests .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>2013-02-18 – 2013-05-13</b>                                                     |
| <b>General remarks:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                    |
| <p>The test results presented in this report relate only to the object tested.<br/>         This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of the Issuing testing laboratory.<br/>         "(see Enclosure #)" refers to additional information appended to the report.<br/>         "(see appended table)" refers to a table appended to the report.</p> <p>Throughout this report a <input type="checkbox"/> comma / <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> point is used as the decimal separator.<br/>         This TRF includes an <u>appendix EMF</u> containing the IEC/EN 62233 requirements (see below).<br/>         IEC 62233:2005 (1. Edition)<br/>         EN 62233:2008 (incl. Corr.1:2008)</p> |                                                                                    |
| <b>Manufacturer's Declaration per sub-clause 6.2.5 of IEC 60335-1:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                    |
| The application for obtaining a CB Test Certificate includes more than one factory location and a declaration from the Manufacturer stating that the sample(s) submitted for evaluation is (are) representative of the products from each factory has been provided..... :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable |
| When differences exist; they shall be identified in the General product information section.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                    |
| <b>Name and address of factory (ies)</b> ..... : Onshiu (Zhongshan) Electrical Appliance Co., Ltd.;<br>No. 23, 3rd YuLong Road Dongsheng Town, 528414<br>ZHONGSHAN CITY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                    |
| <b>General product information:</b><br><b>All the tests are carried-out at appliance CAT HM4K Type KD 61 08 20 T, with 2000W. max. rated power input per fin 250W.</b><br><b>Additional tests are carried-out at appliance CAT HM4K Type KD 83 08 20 ER for electronic version.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                    |

In accordance with "**§ 6 of the German Product Safety Act (ProdSG)**", the manufacturers have to indicate their name and contact address on the consumer product or, where that is not possible, on its packaging.

If the manufacturer is not domiciled in the European Economic Area (EEA), the name and the contact address of the authorised person(s) within the EEA or importer must be indicated.

- ☒ Pass
- ☐ Fail
- ☐ Not applicable

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                    |                 |         |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                 | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| 5              | GENERAL CONDITIONS FOR THE TESTS                                                                                                                   |                 | —       |
|                | Tests performed according to cl. 5, e.g. nature of supply, sequence of testing, etc.                                                               |                 | P       |
| 5.2            | Heaters intended to be installed adjacent to each other, tests made with sufficient number. (IEC 60335-2-30)                                       |                 | N/A     |
| 5.3            | Appliance used for tests of Cl. 19 also used for the test of Cl. 22.24 (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                            |                 | P       |
|                | Test of Cl. 22.24 carried out after test of Cl. 29 (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
| 5.6            | Thermostats short-circuited if sensible to room air temperature (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                   |                 | P       |
|                | However, if the thermostat can be set so that it does not cycle, it is not short-circuited, unless otherwise specified (IEC 60335-2-30)            |                 | N/A     |
| 5.10           | Heaters intended to be installed adjacent to each other, installed in accordance with instructions (IEC 60335-2-30)                                |                 | N/A     |
| 5.101          | Heaters intended to be used as both portable and fixed appliances are subjected to the tests applicable to both types (IEC 60335-2-30)             |                 | N/A     |
| 5.102          | If the heater is a combination of two or more types, tests relevant for each type (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | Heaters for wall-mounting are tested both as heaters for mounting high level and as heaters for mounting other than at high level (IEC 60335-2-30) |                 | N/A     |
|                | Unless the installation instructions state that the heater has to be installed at least 1,8 m above the floor. (IEC 60335-2-30)                    |                 | N/A     |

|     |                                                                                                   |         |     |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|
| 6   | CLASSIFICATION                                                                                    |         | —   |
| 6.1 | Protection against electric shock:<br>Class 0, 0I, I, II, III .....                               | Class I | P   |
| 6.2 | Protection against harmful ingress of water                                                       |         | N/A |
|     | Heaters intended for use in greenhouses or building sites shall be at least IPX4 (IEC 60335-2-30) |         | N/A |

|     |                                          |                                                                                |   |
|-----|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| 7   | MARKING AND INSTRUCTIONS                 |                                                                                | — |
| 7.1 | Rated voltage or voltage range (V).....: | AC220V or 220-230V or 230V or 230-240V or 240V or 220-240V, see type reference | P |
|     | Symbol for nature of supply, or.....:    |                                                                                | P |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                 |         |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                       | Result - Remark                                                                                 | Verdict |
|                | Rated frequency (Hz) .....                                                                                                                                                                               | 50 Hz,<br>(only for KD 61 YY ZZ T)<br>50 Hz, 60Hz, 50/60Hz<br>(all models except KD 61 YY ZZ T) | P       |
|                | Rated power input (W): .....                                                                                                                                                                             | (see type reference )                                                                           | P       |
|                | Rated current (A) .....                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                 | N/A     |
|                | Manufacturer's or responsible vendor's name, trademark or identification mark .....                                                                                                                      |              | P       |
|                | Model or type reference .....                                                                                                                                                                            | (see type reference )                                                                           | P       |
|                | Symbol 5172 of IEC 60417, for class II appliances                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                 | N/A     |
|                | IP number, other than IPX0 .....                                                                                                                                                                         | IP 20                                                                                           | P       |
|                | Symbol IEC 60417-5180, for class III appliances, unless                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                 | N/A     |
|                | the appliance is operated by batteries only                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                 | N/A     |
|                | Symbol IEC 60417-5036, for the enclosure of electrically-operated water valves in external hose-sets for connection of an appliance to the water mains, if the working voltage exceeds extra-low voltage |                                                                                                 | N/A     |
|                | Symbol IEC 60417-5036, for the enclosure of electrically-operated water valves in external hose-sets for connection of an appliance to the water mains                                                   |                                                                                                 | N/A     |
|                | Heaters intended to be filled with liquid by the user shall be marked with max. and min. levels (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                         |                                                                                                 | N/A     |
|                | Heaters shall be marked:<br>WARNING<br>"Do not cover"<br>- or with the symbol 5641 of IEC 60417-1 except for colours (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                    |                                                                                                 | P       |
|                | This Marking is not required for- (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                 | —       |
|                | - Heaters for mounting high level;(IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                 | N/A     |
|                | - visible glowing radiant heaters (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                 | N/A     |
|                | - heaters constructed so that they cannot be covered:<br>(IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                 | N/A     |
|                | - heaters also intended to dry clothes and witch comply with IEC 60335-2-43 (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                             |                                                                                                 | N/A     |
|                | -heaters for mounting under benches<br>(IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                 | N/A     |
|                | Heaters having a fireguard that is intended to be removed for transportation or storage shall be marked to state that the heater must not be operated without this guard in place (IEC 60335-2-30)       |                                                                                                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                   |                 |         |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | For ceiling mounting heat lamp appliances, the maximum rated wattage and type of each lamp shall be marked (IEC 60335-2-30)                                       |                 | N/A     |
| 7.2            | Warning for stationary appliances for multiple supply                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | Warning placed in vicinity of terminal cover                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
| 7.3            | Range of rated values marked with the lower and upper limits separated by a hyphen                                                                                |                 | P       |
|                | Different rated values marked with the values separated by an oblique stroke                                                                                      |                 | P       |
| 7.4            | Appliances adjustable for different rated voltages, the voltage setting is clearly discernible                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | Requirement met if frequent changes are not required and the rated voltage to which the appliance is to be adjusted is determined from a wiring diagram           |                 | N/A     |
| 7.5            | Appliances with more than one rated voltage or one or more rated voltage ranges, marked with rated input or rated current for each rated voltage or range, unless |                 | N/A     |
|                | the power input is related to the arithmetic mean value of the rated voltage range                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|                | Relation between marking for upper and lower limits of rated power input or rated current and voltage is clear                                                    |                 | P       |
| 7.6            | Correct symbols used                                                                                                                                              |                 | P       |
|                | Symbol for nature of supply placed next to rated voltage                                                                                                          |                 | P       |
|                | Symbol for class II appliances placed unlikely to be confused with other marking                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | Units of physical quantities and their symbols according to international standardized system                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | Symbol 5641 of IEC 60417-1 (do not cover) is used except for colours (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                             |                 | P       |
| 7.7            | Connection diagram fixed to appliances to be connected to more than two supply conductors and appliances for multiple supply                                      |                 | N/A     |
| 7.8            | Except for type Z attachment, terminals for connection to the supply mains indicated as follows:                                                                  |                 | —       |
|                | - marking of terminals exclusively for the neutral conductor (N)                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | - marking of protective earthing terminals (symbol 5019 of IEC 60417)                                                                                             |                 | P       |
|                | - marking not placed on removable parts                                                                                                                           |                 | P       |
| 7.9            | Marking or placing of switches which may cause a hazard                                                                                                           |                 | P       |



| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 |         |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| 7.10           | Indications of switches on stationary appliances and controls on all appliances by use of figures, letters or other visual means .....                                                                                                                                             |                 | P       |
|                | This applies also to switches which are part of a control                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
|                | If figures are used, the off position indicated by the figure 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | The figure 0 indicates only OFF position, unless no confusion with the OFF position                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
| 7.11           | Indication for direction of adjustment of controls                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | P       |
| 7.12           | Instructions for safe use provided                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | P       |
|                | Details concerning precautions during user maintenance                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 | P       |
|                | The instructions state that:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 | —       |
|                | - the appliance is not to be used by persons (including children) with reduced physical, sensory or mental capabilities, or lack of experience and knowledge, unless they have been given supervision or instruction                                                               |                 | P       |
|                | - children being supervised not to play with the appliance                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | P       |
|                | For a part of class III construction supplied from a detachable power supply unit, the instructions state that the appliance is only to be used with the unit provided                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | Instructions for class III appliances state that it must only be supplied at SELV, unless                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
|                | it is a battery-operated appliance, the battery being charged outside the appliance                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|                | Instructions for safe use provided: (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 | —       |
|                | - If Symbol 5641 of IEC 60417-1 (do not cover) is marked on the appliance, its meaning is explained. (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                              |                 | P       |
|                | -For heaters marked "Do not cover" (or with symbol) contain the substance of:<br>In order to avoid overheating, do not cover the heater (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                           |                 | P       |
|                | -Statement: heater is not located immediately below a socket-outlet (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 | P       |
|                | -Statement for heaters with heating elements in direct contact with accessible panel made of glass, ceramic or similar material , includes the following warning:<br>The heater must not be used if the glass (or ceramic or similar material) panels are damaged (IEC 60335-2-30) |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |         |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | -Statements for visibly glowing radiant heaters, other than heaters for mounting at high level, includes the substance of following:<br>Do not use the heater with a programmer, timer or any other device that switches the heater on automatically (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | -have a fireguard that can be partly removed without the aid of a tool includes the substance of following: (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | —       |
|                | The fireguard of this heater is intended to prevent direct access to heating elements and must be in place when the heater is used.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|                | The fireguard does not give full protection for young people and infirm persons                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
|                | -Statements for portable heaters :<br>Do not use this heater in the immediate surroundings of a bath, a shower or a swimming pool (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | P       |
|                | -Statements for visibly glowing radiant heaters: shall be provided for cleaning the reflector, if appropriate (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|                | -Statement: shall be provided for replacing the lamps of fuel-effect heaters (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | -Statements for oil-filled radiators: (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | —       |
|                | - this heater is filled with a precise quantity of special oil. Repairs requiring opening of the oil container are only to be made by the manufacturer or his service agent who should be contacted if there is an oil leakage                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | P       |
|                | - regulations concerning the disposal of oil when scrapping the appliance have to be followed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | P       |
|                | Instructions shall be provided for routine cleaning of ceiling mounted heat lamp appliances including removal of covers if applicable (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | The instructions for room heaters without a built-in room thermostat or thermal control limiting the room temperature shall include the substance of the following:<br><br>WARNING: This heater is not equipped with a device to control the room temperature. Do not use this heater in small rooms when they are occupied by persons not capable of leaving the room on their own, unless constant supervision is provided. |                 | N/A     |
| 7.12.1         | Sufficient details for installation supplied                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | P       |
|                | For an appliance intended to be permanently connected to the water mains and not connected by a hose-set, this is stated                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|                | Instructions for heaters intended to be fixed by screws or other give details on the method of fixing (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 |         |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | Instructions for visibly glowing radiant heaters warn about the possible danger of installation close to curtains and other combustible materials (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | Instructions for heaters for mounting at high level state that the heater must be installed at least 1,8 m above the floor (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | Instructions for fixed heaters likely to be used in a bathroom: that the heater is to be installed so that switches and other controls cannot be touched by a person in the bath or shower (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                        |                 | P       |
|                | Statement for heaters with rollers or feet delivered separately: how they have to be fixed (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | Statement for heaters intended to be installed in wardrobes or ceiling: for proper installation in a wardrobe or in the ceiling (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|                | The installation instructions for ceiling mounted heat lamp appliances, recessed into a ceiling place or cavity shall give details for proper installation in the ceiling and shall state the substance of the following: (IEC 60335-2-30)                         |                 | —       |
|                | -The appliance shall, under no circumstances, be covered with insulating material or similar material.                                                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | -Regulations concerning the discharge of air have to be fulfilled.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | -Joists, beams and rafters shall not be cut or notched to install the appliance                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | The installation instructions for heaters for mounting under church benches shall state: (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                          |                 | —       |
|                | -The heater is intended for installation under benches that are fixed in position                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | - The minimum distance between the underside of the installed heater and the floor                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | -The minimum distances of the relevant surfaces of the heaters to the front and rear edge of the underside of the bench which shall be not less than 50 mm                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | The installation instructions for heaters intended to be built into the floor and that incorporate a floor level grille shall state the substance of the following: (IEC 60335-2-30)<br>After installation, ensure that any drain holes are free from obstruction. |                 | N/A     |
|                | Ensure that any floor level grille has a mechanical strength consistent with the national building codes. (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                              |         |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Result - Remark              | Verdict |
| 7.12.2         | Stationary appliances not fitted with means for disconnection from the supply mains having a contact separation in all poles that provide full disconnection under overvoltage category III, the instructions state that means for disconnection must be incorporated in the fixed wiring in accordance with the wiring rules |                              | N/A     |
| 7.12.3         | Insulation of the fixed wiring in contact with parts exceeding 50 K during clause 11; instructions stating that the fixed wiring must be protected                                                                                                                                                                            |                              | N/A     |
| 7.12.4         | Instructions for built-in appliances:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                              | —       |
|                | - dimensions of space                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                              | N/A     |
|                | - dimensions and position of supporting means                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                              | N/A     |
|                | - minimum distances between parts and surrounding structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                              | N/A     |
|                | - minimum dimensions of ventilating openings and arrangement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                              | N/A     |
|                | - connection to supply mains and interconnection of separate components                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                              | N/A     |
|                | - allow disconnection of the appliance after installation, by accessible plug or a switch in the fixed wiring, unless                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                              | N/A     |
|                | a switch complying with 24.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                              | N/A     |
| 7.12.5         | Replacement cord instructions, type X attachment with a specially prepared cord                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                              | N/A     |
|                | Replacement cord instructions, type Y attachment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                              | P       |
|                | Replacement cord instructions, type Z attachment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                              | N/A     |
| 7.12.6         | Caution in the instructions for appliances incorporating a non-self-resetting thermal cut-out that is reset by disconnection of the supply mains, if this cut-out is required to comply with the standard                                                                                                                     |                              | N/A     |
| 7.12.7         | Instructions for fixed appliances stating how the appliance is to be fixed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                              | N/A     |
| 7.12.8         | Instructions for appliances connected to the water mains:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                              | —       |
|                | - max. inlet water pressure (Pa):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                              | N/A     |
|                | - min. inlet water pressure, if necessary (Pa):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                              | N/A     |
|                | Instructions concerning new and old hose-sets for appliances connected to the water mains by detachable hose-sets                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                              | N/A     |
| 7.13           | Instructions and other texts in an official language                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Only german language checked | P       |
| 7.14           | Marking clearly legible and durable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                              | P       |
|                | The height of the "Do not cover " symbol shall be at least 15 mm (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                              | P       |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |         |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                            | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | The height of the words "Do not cover " shall be at least 3 mm (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
|                | The height of the words relating to the maximum rated wattage and type of heat lamp shall be at last 6 mm (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
| 7.15           | Marking on a main part                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | P       |
|                | Marking clearly discernible from the outside, if necessary after removal of a cover                                                                                                                           |                 | P       |
|                | For portable appliances, cover can be removed or opened without a tool                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | For stationary appliances, name, trademark or identification mark and model or type reference visible after installation                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|                | For fixed appliances, name, trademark or identification mark and model or type reference visible after installation according to the instructions                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | Indications for switches and controls placed on or near the components. Marking not on parts which can be positioned or repositioned in such a way that the marking is misleading                             |                 | P       |
|                | Heaters for mounting at high level, indication of the different positions of switches visible from a distance of 1 m (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | Marking concerning covering visible shall be visible after the heater has been installed. It shall not be placed on the bottom of, or on the back of, portable heaters (IEC 60335-2-30)                       |                 | P       |
|                | Marking not placed on the back of portable heaters (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                           |                 | P       |
|                | Marking concerning removable fireguards visible before fitting the fireguard (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                 |                 | P       |
|                | For ceiling mounted heat lamp appliances, the marking relating to the maximum rated wattage and type of heat lamp shall be visible when replacing a lamp in accordance with the instructions (IEC 60335-2-30) |                 | N/A     |
| 7.16           | Marking of a possible replaceable thermal link or fuse link clearly visible with regard to replacing the link                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |

|     |                                                                |  |   |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------|--|---|
| 8   | PROTECTION AGAINST ACCESS TO LIVE PARTS                        |  | — |
| 8.1 | Adequate protection against accidental contact with live parts |  | P |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |         |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | This requirement does not apply to live parts of screw-type or bayonet-type lampholders incorporated in ceiling mounted heat lamp appliances that are only accessible when the heat lamp is extracted (IEC 60335-2-30) |                 | N/A     |
| 8.1.1          | Requirement applies for all positions, detachable parts removed                                                                                                                                                        |                 | P       |
|                | Lamps behind a detachable cover not removed, if conditions met                                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | Insertion or removal of lamps, protection against contact with live parts of the lamp cap                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|                | Use of test probe B of IEC 61032: no contact with live parts                                                                                                                                                           |                 | P       |
|                | Detachable fireguards not removed if their removal requires the use of a tool, provided that (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                          |                 | —       |
|                | - the instructions state that the plug must be removed from the socket-outlet before cleaning the reflector, or                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | - the heater incorporates a switch having contact separation all poles that provides full disconnection under overvoltage category III conditions                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
| 8.1.2          | Use of test probe 13 of IEC 61032 through openings in class 0 appliances and class II appliances/ constructions: no contact with live parts                                                                            |                 | P       |
|                | Test probe 13 also applied through openings in earthed metal enclosures having a non-conductive coating: no contact with live parts                                                                                    |                 | P       |
| 8.1.4          | Accessible part not considered live if:                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | —       |
|                | - safety extra-low a.c. voltage: peak value not exceeding 42,4 V                                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|                | - safety extra-low d.c. voltage: not exceeding 42,4 V                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | - or separated from live parts by protective impedance                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | If protective impedance: d.c. current not exceeding 2 mA, and                                                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
|                | a.c. peak value not exceeding 0,7 mA                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|                | - for peak values over 42,4 V up to and including 450 V, capacitance not exceeding 0,1 $\mu$ F                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | - for peak values over 450 V up to and including 15 kV, discharge not exceeding 45 $\mu$ C                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | -for peak values over 15 kV, the energy in the discharge not exceeding 350 mJ                                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
| 8.1.5          | Live parts protected at least by basic insulation before installation or assembly:                                                                                                                                     |                 | —       |
|                | - built-in appliances                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | - fixed appliances                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |         |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | - appliances delivered in separate units                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
| 8.2            | Class II appliances and constructions constructed so that there is adequate protection against accidental contact with basic insulation and metal parts separated from live parts by basic insulation only                                                                   |                 | P       |
|                | Only possible to touch parts separated from live parts by double or reinforced insulation                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | P       |
|                | During user maintenance and after the removal of detachable parts during replacement of heat lamp, the basic insulation of internal wiring may be touched provided electrically equivalent to the insulation of cords complying with IEC 60227 or IEC 60245 (IEC 60335-2-30) |                 | N/A     |

|      |                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                               |     |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 10   | POWER INPUT AND CURRENT                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                               | —   |
| 10.1 | Power input at normal operating temperature, rated voltage and normal operation not deviating from rated power input by more than shown in table 1 | (see appended table)                                                                                                                                                          | P   |
|      | Test carried out at upper and lower limits of the ranges for appliances with one or more rated voltage ranges, unless                              | 1000W, 1200W, 1500W, 2000W, 2400W, 2500W (220V or 230V or 240V)<br>1400-1500W, 1850-2000W, 2300-2500W (220-230V or 230-240V)<br>1300-1500W, 1700-2000W, 2100-2500W (220-240V) | P   |
|      | the rated power input is related to the arithmetic mean value                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A |
| 10.2 | Current at normal operating temperature, rated voltage and normal operation not deviating from rated current by more than shown in table 2         | (see appended table)                                                                                                                                                          | N/A |
|      | Test carried out at upper and lower limits of the ranges for appliances with one or more rated voltage ranges, unless                              |                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A |
|      | the rated current is related to the arithmetic mean value of the range                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A |

|      |                                                    |  |     |
|------|----------------------------------------------------|--|-----|
| 11   | HEATING                                            |  | —   |
| 11.1 | No excessive temperatures in normal use            |  | P   |
| 11.2 | Placing and mounting of appliance (IEC 60335-2-30) |  | —   |
|      | -Portable fan heaters                              |  | N/A |
|      | -Other heaters normally placed on a floor          |  | P   |
|      | -Fixed heater for mounting at high level           |  | N/A |
|      | -Other fixed heaters for wall mounting             |  | N/A |



| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                  |         |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Result - Remark                                  | Verdict |
|                | -Heaters for ceiling mounting)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                  | N/A     |
|                | -Heaters for mounting under benches                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                  | N/A     |
|                | - Built-in heaters                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                  | N/A     |
|                | - Fixed heater with opening at floor level, felt pad pushed flat into the opening                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                  | N/A     |
|                | -Heaters having an air-outlet grille intended to be recessed in a floor, a window-sill or similar                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                  | N/A     |
|                | -Appliance provided with an automatic cord reel                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                  | N/A     |
|                | -Appliance with cord storage devices, other than automatic cord reel intended to accommodate supply cord partially while the appliance is in operation                                                                                                                     |                                                  | P       |
|                | -Ceiling mounted heat lamp appliances                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                  | N/A     |
|                | -Recessed ceiling mounted heat lamp appliances are mounted as near as possible to the walls                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                  | N/A     |
| 11.3           | Temperature rises, other than of windings, determined by thermocouples                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                  | P       |
|                | Temperature rises of windings determined by resistance method, unless                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Only for type KD 83 YY ZZ j (electronic version) | P       |
|                | the windings makes it difficult to make the necessary connections                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                  | N/A     |
|                | Temperature rise of the felt pad (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                  | N/A     |
| 11.4           | Heating appliances operated under normal operation at 1,15 times rated power input .....                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2500 x 1.15= 2875W                               | P       |
|                | If the temperature rise limits are exceeded in appliances incorporating motors, transformers or electronic circuits and the power input is lower than the rated power input, the test is repeated with the appliance supplied at 1,06 times rated voltage (IEC 60335-2-30) |                                                  | N/A     |
| 11.5           | Motor-operated appliances operated under normal operation at most unfavourable voltage between 0,94 and 1,06 times rated voltage .....                                                                                                                                     |                                                  | N/A     |
| 11.6           | Combined appliances are operated as heating appliances (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                  | N/A     |
| 11.7           | Operation until steady conditions established (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                  | P       |
| 11.8           | Temperature rises monitored continuously and not exceeding the values in table 3 .....                                                                                                                                                                                     | (see appended tables)                            | P       |
|                | If the temperature rise of a motor winding exceeds the value of table 3, or                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                  | N/A     |
|                | if there is doubt with regard to classification of insulation,                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                  | N/A     |
|                | tests of annex C are carried out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                  | N/A     |
|                | Protective devices do not operate, except                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                  | P       |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                         |         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                          | Result - Remark                                                                         | Verdict |
|                | components in protective electronic circuits tested for the number of cycles specified in 24.1.4                                                                            |                                                                                         | P       |
|                | Sealing compound does not flow out                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                         | P       |
|                | Modification of temperature rise in table 3 (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                |                                                                                         | P       |
|                | Temperature rise limits of motors, transformers or components of electronic circuits and other parts may be exceed by 1,15 times rated power input (IEC 60335-2-30)         |                                                                                         | P       |
|                | Outer surface of liquid container of unvested liquid-filled radiators shall be at least 50 K less than the boiling point of liquid (IEC 60335-2-30)                         | Boiling-point: 350°C<br><b>Fehler! AutoText-Eintrag nicht definiert.</b> °C – 50K=300°C | P       |
|                | Temperature rise of surfaces shall not exceed the values in table 101 (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                      | (see appended table)                                                                    | P       |
|                | -Heaters intended to be mounted under church benches, the temperature rise of surfaces accessible to the test rod shall not exceed 70 K (IEC 60335-2-30)                    |                                                                                         | N/A     |
|                | -For heaters intended to be mounted under other benches, temperature rises not exceeding values in table 3, for parts that are held for short periods only (IEC 60335-2-30) |                                                                                         | N/A     |

|      |                                                                                                                                     |                      |     |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----|
| 13   | LEAKAGE CURRENT AND ELECTRIC STRENGTH AT OPERATING TEMPERATURE                                                                      |                      | —   |
| 13.1 | Leakage current not excessive and electric strength adequate                                                                        |                      | P   |
|      | Heating appliances operated at 1,15 times rated power input .....                                                                   | 2500 x 1.15= 2875W   | P   |
|      | Motor-operated appliances and combined appliances supplied at 1,06 times rated voltage .....                                        |                      | N/A |
|      | Protective impedance and radio interference filters disconnected before carrying out the tests                                      |                      | P   |
| 13.2 | For class 0, class II and class III appliances, leakage current measured by means of the circuit described in figure 4 of IEC 60990 |                      | N/A |
|      | For other appliances, a low impedance ammeter may be used                                                                           |                      | P   |
|      | Leakage current measurements                                                                                                        | (see appended table) | P   |
| 13.3 | The appliance is disconnected from the supply                                                                                       |                      | P   |
|      | Electric strength tests according to table 4                                                                                        | (see appended table) | P   |
|      | No breakdown during the tests                                                                                                       |                      | P   |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                       |                      |         |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                    | Result - Remark      | Verdict |
| 14             | TRANSIENT OVERVOLTAGES                                                                                                                |                      | —       |
|                | Appliances withstand the transient overvoltages to which they may be subjected                                                        |                      | N/A     |
|                | Clearances having a value less than specified in table 16 subjected to an impulse voltage test, the test voltage specified in table 6 | (see appended table) | N/A     |
|                | No flashover during the test, unless of functional insulation                                                                         |                      | N/A     |
|                | In case of flashover of functional insulation, the appliance complies with clause 19 with the clearance short circuited               |                      | N/A     |

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |     |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|
| 15     | MOISTURE RESISTANCE                                                                                                                                                                                          |       | —   |
| 15.1   | Enclosure provides the degree of moisture protection according to classification of the appliance                                                                                                            | IP 20 | P   |
|        | Compliance checked as specified in 15.1.1, taking into account 15.1.2, followed by the electric strength test of 16.3                                                                                        |       | P   |
|        | No trace of water on insulation which can result in a reduction of clearances and creepage distances below values specified in clause 29                                                                     |       | P   |
| 15.1.1 | Appliances, other than IPX0, subjected to tests as specified in IEC 60529 .....                                                                                                                              | IP 20 | N/A |
|        | Water valves containing live parts and that are incorporated in external hoses for connection of an appliance to the water mains tested as specified for IPX7 appliances                                     |       | N/A |
| 15.1.2 | Hand-held appliance turned continuously through the most unfavourable positions during the test                                                                                                              |       | N/A |
|        | Built-in appliances installed according to the instructions                                                                                                                                                  |       | N/A |
|        | Appliances placed or used on the floor or table placed on a horizontal unperforated support                                                                                                                  |       | N/A |
|        | Appliances normally fixed to a wall and appliances with pins for insertion into socket-outlets are mounted on a wooden board                                                                                 |       | N/A |
|        | For IPX3 appliances, the base of wall mounted appliances is placed at the same level as the pivot axis of the oscillating tube                                                                               |       | N/A |
|        | For IPX4 appliances, the horizontal centre line of the appliance is aligned with the pivot axis of the oscillating tube                                                                                      |       | N/A |
|        | However, for appliances normally used on the floor or table, the movement is limited to two times 90° for a period of 5 min, the support being placed at the level of the pivot axis of the oscillating tube |       | N/A |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 |         |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | Wall-mounted appliances, take into account the distance to the floor stated in the instructions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | Appliances normally fixed to a ceiling are mounted underneath a horizontal unperforated support, the pivot axis of the oscillating tube located at the level of the underside of the support                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | For IPX4 appliances, the movement of the tube is limited to two times 90° from the vertical for a period of 5 min                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|                | Appliances with type X attachment fitted with a flexible cord as described                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
|                | Detachable parts subjected to the relevant treatment with the main part                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | However, if a part has to be removed for user maintenance and a tool is needed, this part is not removed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
| 15.2           | Spillage of liquid does not affect the electrical insulation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | Appliances with type X attachment fitted with a flexible cord as described                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
|                | Appliances incorporating an appliance inlet tested with or without an connector, whichever is most unfavourable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | Detachable parts removed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
|                | Overfilling test with additional amount of water, over a period of 1 min (l) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | The appliance withstands the electric strength test of 16.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | No trace of water on insulation that can result in a reduction of clearances and creepage distances below values specified in clause 29                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | Heaters intended to be built into the floor and having a grille or opening at or near to the floor level shall be constructed so that such spillage does not affect their electrical insulation. (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                   |                 | —       |
|                | The heater is installed as specified in 11.2, however the felt pad is not applied. The content of a container filled with approximately 10 l of water containing 1 % NaCl and 0,6 % rinsing agent as specified in annex AA of IEC 60335-2-5 is poured steadily over the grille of the appliance at the most unfavourable place over a period of approximately 10 s. |                 | N/A     |
|                | The appliance withstands the electric strength test of 16.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | No trace of water on insulation that can result in a reduction of clearances and creepage distances below values specified in clause 29                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
| 15.3           | Appliances proof against humid conditions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 | P       |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                               |                 |         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                            | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | Checked by test Cab: Damp heat steady state in IEC 60068-2-78                                 |                 | P       |
|                | Detachable parts removed and subjected, if necessary, to the humidity test with the main part |                 | P       |
|                | Humidity test for 48 h in a humidity cabinet                                                  |                 | P       |
|                | Reassembly of those parts that may have been removed                                          |                 | P       |
|                | The appliance withstands the tests of clause 16                                               |                 | P       |

|      |                                                                                                                    |                      |     |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----|
| 16   | LEAKAGE CURRENT AND ELECTRIC STRENGTH                                                                              |                      | —   |
| 16.1 | Leakage current not excessive and electric strength adequate                                                       |                      | P   |
|      | Protective impedance disconnected from live parts before carrying out the tests                                    |                      | P   |
|      | Tests carried out at room temperature and not connected to the supply                                              |                      | P   |
| 16.2 | Single-phase appliances: test voltage 1,06 times rated voltage .....                                               | 240V x 1.06= 254,4V  | P   |
|      | Three-phase appliances: test voltage 1,06 times rated voltage divided by $\sqrt{3}$ .....                          |                      | N/A |
|      | Leakage current measurements                                                                                       | (see appended table) | P   |
|      | Limit values doubled if:                                                                                           |                      | —   |
|      | - all controls have an off position in all poles, or                                                               |                      | N/A |
|      | - the appliance has no control other than a thermal cut-out, or                                                    |                      | N/A |
|      | - all thermostats, temperature limiters and energy regulators do not have an off position, or                      |                      | N/A |
|      | - the appliance has radio interference filters                                                                     |                      | N/A |
|      | With the radio interference filters disconnected, the leakage current do not exceed limits specified .....         |                      | N/A |
| 16.3 | Electric strength tests according to table 7                                                                       | (see appended table) | P   |
|      | Test voltage applied between the supply cord and inlet bushing and cord guard and cord anchorage as specified..... | (see appended table) | P   |
|      | No breakdown during the tests                                                                                      |                      | P   |

|    |                                                                                                                                                          |                      |   |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---|
| 17 | OVERLOAD PROTECTION OF TRANSFORMERS AND ASSOCIATED CIRCUITS                                                                                              |                      | — |
|    | No excessive temperatures in transformer or associated circuits in event of short-circuits likely to occur in normal use                                 | (see appended table) | P |
|    | Appliance supplied with 1,06 or 0,94 times rated voltage and the most unfavourable short-circuit or overload likely to occur in normal use applied ..... | 240V x 1.06= 254,4V  | P |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                               |                 |         |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                            | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | Basic insulation is not short-circuited                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|                | Temperature rise of insulation of the conductors of safety extra-low voltage circuits not exceeding the relevant value specified in table 3 by more than 15 K |                 | P       |
|                | Temperature of the winding not exceeding the value specified in table 8,                                                                                      |                 | P       |
|                | however limits do not apply to fail-safe transformers complying with sub-clause 15.5 of IEC 61558-1                                                           |                 | N/A     |

|    |                                                               |  |     |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|
| 18 | ENDURANCE                                                     |  | —   |
|    | Requirements and tests are specified in part 2 when necessary |  | N/A |

|      |                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                  |     |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 19   | ABNORMAL OPERATION                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                  | —   |
| 19.1 | The risk of fire or mechanical damage under abnormal or careless operation obviated                                                                                                     |                                                  | P   |
|      | Electronic circuits so designed and applied that a fault will not render the appliance unsafe                                                                                           | Only for type KD 83 YY ZZ j (electronic version) | P   |
|      | Heaters compliance is checked by the tests of Cl. 19.5, 19.6, 19.11, 19.12, 19.101 to 19.115, as applicable (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                            |                                                  | P   |
|      | Appliances incorporating contactors or relays subjected to the test of 19.14, being carried out before the tests of 19.11                                                               |                                                  | P   |
| 19.2 | Test of appliance with heating elements with restricted heat dissipation; test voltage (V): power input of 0,85 times rated power input .....                                           |                                                  | N/A |
| 19.3 | Test of 19.2 repeated; test voltage (V): power input of 1,24 times rated power input .....                                                                                              |                                                  | N/A |
| 19.4 | Test conditions as in cl. 11, any control limiting the temperature during tests of cl. 11 short-circuited                                                                               |                                                  | N/A |
| 19.5 | Test of 19.4 repeated on class 0I and I appliances with tubular sheathed or embedded heating elements. No short-circuiting, but one end of the element connected to the elements sheath |                                                  | P   |
|      | The test repeated with reversed polarity and the other end of the heating element connected to the sheath                                                                               |                                                  | P   |
|      | The test is not carried out on appliances intended to be permanently connected to fixed wiring and on appliances where an all-pole disconnection occurs during the test of 19.4         |                                                  | N/A |
| 19.6 | Appliances with PTC heating elements tested at rated voltage, establishing steady conditions                                                                                            |                                                  | N/A |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Result - Remark      | Verdict |
|                | The working voltage of the PTC heating element is increased by 5 % and the appliance is operated until steady conditions are re-established. The voltage is then increased in similar steps until 1,5 times working voltage or until the PTC heating element ruptures |                      | N/A     |
| 19.7           | Stalling test by locking the rotor if the locked rotor torque is smaller than the full load torque or locking moving parts of other appliances                                                                                                                        |                      | N/A     |
|                | Locked rotor, motor capacitors open-circuited or short-circuited, if required                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      | N/A     |
|                | Locked rotor, capacitors open-circuited one at a time                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | N/A     |
|                | Test repeated with capacitors short-circuited one at a time, unless                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      | N/A     |
|                | capacitor is of class P2 of IEC 60252-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      | N/A     |
|                | Appliances with timer or programmer supplied with rated voltage for each of the tests, for a period equal to the maximum period allowed                                                                                                                               |                      | N/A     |
|                | Other appliances supplied with rated voltage for a period as specified                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      | N/A     |
|                | Winding temperatures not exceeding values specified in table 8                                                                                                                                                                                                        | (see appended table) | N/A     |
| 19.8           | Multi-phase motors operated at rated voltage with one phase disconnected                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      | N/A     |
| 19.9           | Running overload test on appliances incorporating motors intended to be remotely or automatically controlled or liable to be operated continuously                                                                                                                    |                      | N/A     |
|                | Motor-operated and combined appliances for which 30.2.3 is applicable and that use overload protective devices relying on electronic circuits to protect the motor windings, are also subjected to the test                                                           |                      | N/A     |
|                | Winding temperatures not exceeding values as specified                                                                                                                                                                                                                | (see appended table) | N/A     |
| 19.10          | Series motor operated at 1,3 times rated voltage for 1 min .....                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      | N/A     |
|                | During the test, parts not being ejected from the appliance                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | N/A     |
| 19.11          | Electronic circuits, compliance checked by evaluation of the fault conditions specified in 19.11.2 for all circuits or parts of circuits, unless they comply with the conditions specified in 19.11.1                                                                 |                      | P       |
|                | Appliances incorporating an electronic circuit that relies upon a programmable component to function correctly, subjected to the test of 19.11.4.8, unless                                                                                                            |                      | N/A     |
|                | restarting does not result in a hazard                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      | P       |



| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                  |         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                  | Result - Remark                                  | Verdict |
|                | Appliances having a device with an off position obtained by electronic disconnection, or a device placing the appliance in a stand-by mode, subjected to the tests of 19.11.4                       |                                                  | P       |
|                | If the safety of the appliance under any of the fault conditions depends on the operation of a miniature fuse-link complying with IEC 60127, the test of 19.12 is carried out                       | Only for type KD 83 YY ZZ j (electronic version) | P       |
|                | During and after each test the following is checked:                                                                                                                                                |                                                  | —       |
|                | - the temperature of the windings do not exceed the values specified in table 8                                                                                                                     |                                                  | P       |
|                | - the appliance complies with the conditions specified in 19.13                                                                                                                                     |                                                  | P       |
|                | - any current flowing through protective impedance not exceeding the limits specified in 8.1.4                                                                                                      |                                                  | P       |
|                | If a conductor of a printed board becomes open-circuited, the appliance is considered to have withstood the particular test, provided both of the following conditions are met:                     |                                                  | —       |
|                | - the base material of the printed circuit board withstands the test of annex E                                                                                                                     |                                                  | P       |
|                | - any loosened conductor does not reduce clearance or creepage distances between live parts and accessible metal parts below the values specified in clause 29                                      |                                                  | P       |
| 19.11.1        | Fault conditions a) to g) in 19.11.2 are not applied to circuits or parts of circuits meeting both of the following conditions:                                                                     |                                                  | —       |
|                | - the electronic circuit is a low-power circuit, that is, the maximum power at low-power points does not exceed 15 W according to the tests specified                                               |                                                  | N/A     |
|                | - the protection against electric shock, fire hazard, mechanical hazard or dangerous malfunction in other parts of the appliance does not rely on the correct functioning of the electronic circuit |                                                  | N/A     |
| 19.11.2        | Fault conditions applied one at a time, the appliance operated under conditions specified in cl. 11, but supplied at rated voltage, the duration of the tests as specified:                         |                                                  | —       |
|                | a) short circuit of functional insulation if clearances or creepage distances are less than the values specified in 29                                                                              |                                                  | P       |
|                | b) open circuit at the terminals of any component                                                                                                                                                   |                                                  | P       |
|                | c) short circuit of capacitors, unless they comply with IEC 60384-14                                                                                                                                |                                                  | P       |
|                | d) short circuit of any two terminals of an electronic component, other than integrated circuits. This fault condition is not applied between the two circuits of an optocoupler                    |                                                  | P       |
|                | e) failure of triacs in the diode mode                                                                                                                                                              |                                                  | P       |
|                | f) failure of an integrated circuit                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                  | P       |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 |         |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | g) failure of an electronic power switching device                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | P       |
|                | Each low power circuit is short-circuited by connecting the low-power point to the pole of the supply source from which the measurements were made                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
| 19.11.3        | If the appliance incorporates a protective electronic circuit which operates to ensure compliance with clause 19, the relevant test is repeated with a single fault simulated, as indicated in a) to f) of 19.11.2 |                 | N/A     |
| 19.11.4        | Appliances having a device with an off position obtained by electronic disconnection, or                                                                                                                           |                 | P       |
|                | a device that can be placed in the stand-by mode,                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | P       |
|                | subjected to the tests of 19.11.4.1 to 19.11.4.7, the device being set in the off position or in the stand-by mode                                                                                                 |                 | P       |
|                | Appliances incorporating a protective electronic circuit subjected to the tests of 19.11.4.1 to 19.11.4.7, the tests being carried out after the protective electronic circuit has operated, except that           |                 | P       |
|                | appliances operated for 30 s or 5 min during the test of 19.7 are not subjected to the tests for electromagnetic phenomena.                                                                                        |                 | P       |
|                | Surge protective devices disconnected, unless                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | P       |
|                | They incorporate spark gaps                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | P       |
| 19.11.4.1      | The appliance is subjected to electrostatic discharges in accordance with IEC 61000-4-2, test level 4                                                                                                              |                 | P       |
| 19.11.4.2      | The appliance is subjected to radiated fields in accordance with IEC 61000-4-3, test level 3                                                                                                                       |                 | P       |
| 19.11.4.3      | The appliance is subjected to fast transient bursts in accordance with IEC 61000-4-4, test level 3 or 4 as specified                                                                                               |                 | P       |
| 19.11.4.4      | The power supply terminals of the appliance subjected to voltage surges in accordance with IEC 61000-4-5, test level 3 or 4 as specified                                                                           |                 | P       |
|                | Earthed heating elements in class I appliances disconnected                                                                                                                                                        |                 | P       |
| 19.11.4.5      | The appliance is subjected to injected currents in accordance with IEC 61000-4-6, test level 3                                                                                                                     |                 | P       |
| 19.11.4.6      | The appliance is subjected to voltage dips and interruptions in accordance with IEC 61000-4-11                                                                                                                     |                 | P       |
| 19.11.4.7      | The appliance is subjected to mains signals in accordance with IEC 61000-4-13, test level class 2                                                                                                                  |                 | P       |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                         |         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Result - Remark         | Verdict |
| 19.11.4.8      | The appliance ins supplied at rated voltage and operated under normal operation. After 60s the power supply ins reduces to a level such that the appliance ceases to respond or a programmable component cease to operate                                                                                 |                         | P       |
|                | The appliance continues to operate normally, or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                         | N/A     |
|                | requires a manual operation to restart                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Is in a "stand by mode" | P       |
| 19.12          | If the safety of the appliance for any of the fault conditions specified in 19.11.2 depends on the operation of a miniature fuse-link complying with IEC 60127, the test is repeated, measuring the current flowing through the fuse-link; measured current (A); rated current of the fuse-link (A).....: | Rated current 2A        | P       |
| 19.13          | During the tests the appliance does not emit flames, molten metal, poisonous or ignitable gas in hazardous amounts                                                                                                                                                                                        |                         | P       |
|                | Temperature rises not exceeding the values shown in table 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | (see appended table)    | P       |
|                | Compliance with clause 8 not impaired                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         | P       |
|                | If the appliance can still be operated it complies with 20.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         | N/A     |
|                | During Cl. 19.106, the temperature of motor windings shall not exceed the values in table 8 (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         | N/A     |
|                | Insulation, other than of class III appliance, withstand the electric strength test of 16.3, the test voltage specified in table 4:                                                                                                                                                                       |                         | —       |
|                | - basic insulation.....:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                         | P       |
|                | - supplementary insulation .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         | P       |
|                | - reinforced insulation .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         | P       |
|                | After operation or interruption of a control, clearances and creepage distances across the functional insulation withstanding the electric strength test of 16.3. the test voltage being twice the working voltage                                                                                        | 480V                    | P       |
|                | The appliance does not undergo a dangerous malfunction, and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         | P       |
|                | no failure of protective electronic circuits, if the appliance is still operable                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         | P       |
|                | Appliances tested with an electronic switch in the off position or in the stand-by mode, do not become operational                                                                                                                                                                                        |                         | —       |
|                | - do not become operational, or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                         | P       |
|                | - if they become operational, do not result in a dangerous malfunction during or after the tests of 19.11.4                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         | N/A     |
|                | If the appliance contains lids or doors that are controlled by one or more interlocks, one of the interlocks may be released provided that:                                                                                                                                                               |                         | —       |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 |         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                        | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | - the lid or door does not move automatically to an open position when the interlock is released, and                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | - the appliance does not start after the cycle in which the interlock was released                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
| 19.14          | Appliances operated under the conditions of clause 11. Contactors or relays contacts operating under the conditions of clause 11 short-circuited                                                          |                 | P       |
|                | For a relay or contactor with more than one contact, all contacts are short-circuited at the same time                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | A relay or contactor operating only to ensure the appliance is energized for normal use is not short-circuited                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
|                | If more than one relay or contactor operates in clause 11, they are short-circuited in turn                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
| 19.15          | For appliances with a mains voltage selector switch, the switch is set to the lowest rated voltage position and the highest value of rated voltage is applied                                             |                 | N/A     |
| 19.101         | Heaters operated at 1,24 times rated power input, all thermal controls operated during the test of Cl. 11 short-circuited simultaneously (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                 |                 | P       |
| 19.102         | Circular and similar portable heaters which emit heat in several directions are placed as close as possible to one of the walls of the test corner at 1,24 times rated power input (IEC 60335-2-30)       |                 | N/A     |
| 19.103         | Tests specified for heaters, other than (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                  |                 | P       |
|                | - heaters for mounting at high level except those intended to be installed in wardrobes (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | - visibly glowing radiant heaters (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | - portable fan heaters (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|                | Heaters operated as specified in Cl. 11 but covered with felt strips (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                     |                 | P       |
|                | The temperature rise of the strips not exceeds 150 K .<br>An over-shoot of 25 K is allowed during the first hour (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                         |                 | P       |
|                | Heaters intended to be installed in wardrobes, including heaters for mounting at high level, comply with the test with any self-resetting thermal cut-out short-circuited (IEC 60335-2-30)                |                 | N/A     |
| 19.104         | Built-in heaters, having air outlet in the floor, window-sill or similar locations, special conditions as specified, thermal controls operated during the test of Cl. 11 short-circuited (IEC 60335-2-30) |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                               |         |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Result - Remark                               | Verdict |
|                | The temperature rise of the strips not exceeds 150 K .<br>An over-shoot of 25 K is allowed during the first hour (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                |                                               | N/A     |
| 19.105         | Heaters having a liquid container to be filled by the user, tests specified in Cl. 11 but container empty (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                       |                                               | N/A     |
| 19.106         | Fan heaters and other heaters, incorporating motors, tests specified in Cl. 11 but locked rotor and heaters supplied at rated voltage<br>.....(IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                   |                                               | N/A     |
| 19.107         | Fan heaters with an enclosure substantially of non-metallic material, tests specified in Cl. 11 but the voltage at the terminal of the motor is supplied separately at its working voltage, thermal controls operated during the test of Cl. 11 short-circuited (IEC 60335-2-30) |                                               | N/A     |
| 19.108         | Portable fan heaters, tests specified in Cl. 11. but a sheet of paper covered the air inlets for 4 h (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                            |                                               | N/A     |
| 19.109         | Portable fan heaters, tests specified in Cl. 11 but air flow directed against a wall, thermal controls operated during the test of Cl. 11 short-circuited (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                       |                                               | N/A     |
|                | Maximum temperature rise (K) on the wall does not exceed 150 K (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                               | N/A     |
| 19.110         | Portable visibly glowing radiant heaters, tests specified in Cl. 11 but radiation directed against a wall (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                       |                                               | N/A     |
|                | Maximum temperature rise (K) on the wall does not exceed 70 K (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                               | N/A     |
| 19.111         | Visibly glowing radiant heaters, other than heaters for mounting at high level, tests specified in Cl. 11 but rated power input and a piece flannelette in contact with the fireguard. The flannelette shall not smoulder or ignite within 10 s (IEC 60335-2-30)                 |                                               | N/A     |
| 19.112         | Portable heaters, tests specified in Cl. 11 but overturned position on a soft wood surface covered with a double layer cotton gauze. The cotton gauze or the wood surface shall not smoulder or ignite (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                          |                                               | P       |
|                | Surface of oil-filled radiators shall be at least 40 K lower than the boiling point (°C) of the oil, no deformation of container, leakage of oil or emission of flames (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                          | (see appended table)<br>Boiling-point: 350 °C | P       |
|                | Pressure in liquid-filled radiators (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | (see appended table)                          | P       |
|                | Fuel effect heaters intended to be placed in a fireplace not subjected to this test (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                                             |                                               | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      |         |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Result - Remark      | Verdict |
| 19.113         | Fan heaters having an enclosure substantially of non-metallic material, tests specified in Cl.11 but all self-resetting thermal cut-outs and controls which operated during the test of Cl. 11 short-circuited and the fan motor is stalled (IEC 60335-2-30) |                      | N/A     |
| 19.114         | Oil filled radiators, tests specified in Cl. 11 but at rated power input, the oil level is approximately 10 mm above the heating element and the container resealed (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                         |                      | P       |
|                | Surface of container shall be at least 40 K lower than the boiling point of the oil (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                         | (see appended table) | P       |
| 19.115         | Ceiling mounted heat lamp appliances tests specified in Cl. 11 but at the highest rated wattage heat lamps fitted as allowed by the construction. (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                           |                      | N/A     |

|      |                                                                                                                        |  |     |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|
| 20   | STABILITY AND MECHANICAL HAZARDS                                                                                       |  | —   |
| 20.1 | Portable heaters shall have adequate stability (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                        |  | P   |
|      | Portable heaters placed: (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                              |  | —   |
|      | - most unfavourable normal position of use on a inclined plane of 15 °. The heater shall not overturn (IEC 60335-2-30) |  | P   |
|      | - on a horizontal plane with 5 N applied to the top. The heater shall not overturn (IEC 60335-2-30)                    |  | P   |
| 20.2 | Moving parts adequately arranged or enclosed as to provide protection against personal injury                          |  | N/A |
|      | Protective enclosures, guards and similar parts are non-detachable, and                                                |  | N/A |
|      | have adequate mechanical strength                                                                                      |  | N/A |
|      | Enclosures that can be opened by overriding an interlock are considered to be detachable parts                         |  | N/A |
|      | Self-resetting thermal cut-outs and overcurrent protective devices not causing a hazard, by unexpected reclosure       |  | N/A |
|      | Not possible to touch dangerous moving parts with test probe                                                           |  | N/A |

|      |                                                                                                                                                                                |  |   |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|---|
| 21   | MECHANICAL STRENGTH                                                                                                                                                            |  | — |
| 21.1 | Appliance has adequate mechanical strength and is constructed as to withstand rough handling                                                                                   |  | P |
|      | Checked by applying 3 blows to every point of the enclosure like to be weak, in accordance with test Ehb of IEC 60068-2-75, spring hammer test, with an impact energy of 0,5 J |  | P |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                   |         |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Result - Remark                   | Verdict |
|                | The appliance shows no damage impairing compliance with this standard, and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                   | P       |
|                | compliance with 8.1, 15.1 and clause 29 not impaired                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                   | P       |
|                | If doubt, supplementary or reinforced insulation subjected to the electric strength test of 16.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                   | N/A     |
|                | Compliance also checked by the tests of 21.101 and 21.102 (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                   | N/A     |
|                | For appliances with heating elements that are in direct contact with accessible glass panels, the impact energy of the blows applied to the panel is 2 J (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                                         |                                   | N/A     |
|                | If necessary, repetition of groups of three blows on a new sample                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                   | N/A     |
| 21.2           | Accessible parts of solid insulation having strength to prevent penetration by sharp implements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                   | P       |
|                | The insulation is tested as specified, unless                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                   | N/A     |
|                | the thickness of supplementary insulation is at least 1 mm and reinforced insulation is at least 2 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | supplementary insulation is 1.5mm | P       |
| 21.101         | Visibly glowing radiant heaters, other than heaters for mounting at high level, placed that the central part of the fireguard is horizontal<br>- a mass of 5 kg having a flat base 100 mm placed for 1 min on the central part of the fireguard. The fireguard show no significant permanent deformation (IEC 60335-2-30)                         |                                   | N/A     |
| 21.102         | Heaters having a part fixed to the wall or ceiling and another part hinged to it, fixed in accordance with the instructions<br><br>- the hinged part fall away under its own weight five times<br><br>- after test the heater compliance with Cl. 8.1 and Cl. 29.1 and show no damage ...(IEC 60335-2-30)                                         |                                   | N/A     |
| 21.103         | Panel heaters for ceiling mounting, suspension means shall have adequate strength<br>- a load equal four times the mass of appliance suspended from the centre for 1 h<br>- if suspension means rigid, torque of 2,5 Nm applied for 1 min in each direction - after tests suspension means shall show no significant deformation (IEC 60335-2-30) |                                   | N/A     |

|      |                                                                                                            |       |   |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---|
| 22   | CONSTRUCTION                                                                                               |       | — |
| 22.1 | Appliance marked with the first numeral of the IP system, relevant requirements of IEC 60529 are fulfilled | IP 20 | P |



| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      |         |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Result - Remark      | Verdict |
| 22.2           | Stationary appliance: means to provide all-pole disconnection from the supply provided, the following means being available:                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | —       |
|                | - a supply cord fitted with a plug                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | N/A     |
|                | - a switch complying with 24.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      | N/A     |
|                | - a statement in the instruction sheet that a disconnection incorporated in the fixed wiring is to be provided                                                                                                                                                                               |                      | N/A     |
|                | - an appliance inlet                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      | N/A     |
|                | Single-pole switches and single-pole protective devices for the disconnection of heating elements in single-phase, permanently connected class 01 and class I appliances, connected to the phase conductor                                                                                   |                      | N/A     |
| 22.3           | Appliance provided with pins: no undue strain on socket-outlets                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      | N/A     |
|                | Applied torque not exceeding 0,25 Nm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      | N/A     |
|                | Pull force of 50 N to each pin after the appliance has being placed in the heating cabinet; when cooled to room temperature the pins are not displaced by more than 1mm                                                                                                                      |                      | N/A     |
|                | Each pin subjected to a tork of 0,4 Nm; the pins are not rotating unless rotating does not impair compliance with the standard                                                                                                                                                               |                      | N/A     |
| 22.4           | Appliance for heating liquids and appliance causing undue vibration not provided with pins for insertion into socket-outlets                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | N/A     |
| 22.5           | No risk of electric shock when touching the pins of the plug, for appliances having a capacitor with rated capacitance exceeding 0,1μF, the appliance being disconnected from the supply at the instant of voltage peak                                                                      | is 0,1μF             | N/A     |
|                | Voltage not exceeding 34 V (V).....:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      | N/A     |
| 22.6           | Electrical insulation not affected by condensing water or leaking liquid                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | P       |
|                | Electrical insulation of class II appliances not affected in case of a hose rupture or seal leak                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      | N/A     |
|                | In case of doubt, test as described                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      | N/A     |
| 22.7           | Heaters containing liquid or gas shall be constructed that they withstand the pressure to occur during use<br>-appliance subjected to twice the highest pressure during the tests of Cl. 19.101, 19.103 or 19.112<br>-after test there shall be no leakage of liquid or gas (IEC 60335-2-30) | Test pressure: ...Pa | P       |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 |         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                  | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| 22.8           | Electrical connections not subject to pulling during cleaning of compartments to which access can be gained without the aid of a tool, and that are likely to be cleaned in normal use              |                 | N/A     |
| 22.9           | Insulation, internal wiring, windings, commutators and slip rings not exposed to oil, grease or similar substances, unless                                                                          |                 | P       |
|                | the substance has adequate insulating properties                                                                                                                                                    |                 | P       |
| 22.10          | Not possible to reset voltage-maintained non-self-resetting thermal cut-outs by the operation of an automatic switching device incorporated within the appliance ,if:                               |                 | N/A     |
|                | - a non-self-resetting thermal cut-out is required by the standard, and                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | - a voltage maintained non-self-resetting thermal cut-out is used to meet it                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | Non-self-resetting thermal motor protectors have a trip-free action, unless                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | they are voltage maintained                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | Reset buttons of non-self-resetting controls so located or protected that accidental resetting is unlikely                                                                                          |                 | P       |
| 22.11          | Reliable fixing of non-detachable parts that provide the necessary degree of protection against electric shock, moisture or contact with moving parts                                               |                 | P       |
|                | Obvious locked position of snap-in devices used for fixing such parts                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
|                | No deterioration of the fixing properties of snap-in devices used in parts that are likely to be removed during installation or servicing                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|                | Tests as described                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| 22.12          | Handles, knobs etc. fixed in a reliable manner                                                                                                                                                      |                 | P       |
|                | Fixing in wrong position of handles, knobs etc. indicating position of switches or similar components not possible                                                                                  |                 | P       |
|                | Axial force 15 N applied to parts, the shape being so that an axial pull is unlikely to be applied                                                                                                  |                 | P       |
|                | Axial force 30 N applied to parts, the shape being so that an axial pull is likely to be applied                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
| 22.13          | Unlikely that handles, when gripped as in normal use, make the operators hand touch parts having a temperature rise exceeding the value specified for handles which are held for short periods only |                 | P       |
| 22.14          | No ragged or sharp edges creating a hazard for the user in normal use, or during user maintenance                                                                                                   |                 | P       |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                              |         |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Result - Remark                              | Verdict |
|                | No exposed pointed ends of self-tapping screws etc., liable to be touched by the user in normal use or during user maintenance                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                              | P       |
| 22.15          | Storage hooks and the like for flexible cords smooth and well rounded                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                              | P       |
| 22.16          | Automatic cord reels cause no undue abrasion or damage to the sheath of the flexible cord, no breakage of conductors strands, no undue wear of contacts                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                              | N/A     |
|                | Cord reel tested with 6000 operations, as specified                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                              | N/A     |
|                | Electric strength test of 16.3, voltage of 1000 V applied                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                              | N/A     |
| 22.17          | Spacers not removable from the outside by hand or by means of a screwdriver or a spanner                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                              | P       |
|                | Requirement does not apply to rollers or feet, meets requirements of Cl. 19 without rollers or feet (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Rollers are fixed on the oil filled radiator | N/A     |
| 22.18          | Current-carrying parts and other metal parts resistant to corrosion under normal conditions of use                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                              | P       |
| 22.19          | Driving belts not used as electrical insulation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                              | N/A     |
| 22.20          | Direct contact between live parts and thermal insulation effectively prevented, unless material used is non-corrosive, non-hygroscopic and non-combustible                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                              | N/A     |
|                | Compliance is checked by inspection and, if necessary, by appropriate test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                              | N/A     |
| 22.21          | Wood, cotton, silk, ordinary paper and fibrous or hygroscopic material not used as insulation, unless impregnated                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                              | N/A     |
|                | This requirement does not apply to magnesium oxide and mineral ceramic fibres used for the electrical insulation of heating elements                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                              | P       |
| 22.22          | Appliances not containing asbestos                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                              | P       |
| 22.23          | Oils containing polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) not used                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                              | P       |
| 22.24          | Bare heating elements shall be supported to prevent excessive displacement occurring during normal use. The rupture of the heating element shall not give rise to a hazard.<br>Compliance is checked by inspection, after the bare heating conductor has been cut in the most unfavourable place.<br>The string shall not break (IEC 60335-2-30) |                                              | N/A     |
| 22.25          | Sagging heating conductors cannot come into contact with accessible metal parts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                              | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |         |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| 22.26          | The insulation between parts operating at safety extra-low voltage and other live parts complies with the requirements for double or reinforced insulation                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
| 22.27          | Parts connected by protective impedance separated by double or reinforced insulation                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
| 22.28          | Metal parts of class II appliances conductively connected to gas pipes or in contact with water: separated from live parts by double or reinforced insulation                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
| 22.29          | Class II appliances permanently connected to fixed wiring so constructed that the required degree of access to live parts is maintained after installation                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
| 22.30          | Parts serving as supplementary or reinforced insulation fixed so that they cannot be removed without being seriously damaged, or                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | so constructed that they cannot be replaced in an incorrect position, and so that if they are omitted, the appliance is rendered inoperable or manifestly incomplete                                                                                         |                 | P       |
| 22.31          | Neither clearances nor creepage distances over supplementary and reinforced insulation reduced below values specified in clause 29 as a result of wear                                                                                                       |                 | P       |
|                | Neither clearances nor creepage distances between live parts and accessible parts reduced below values for supplementary insulation if wires, screws etc. become loose                                                                                       |                 | P       |
| 22.32          | Supplementary and reinforced insulation constructed or protected against pollution so that clearances or creepage distances are not reduced below the values in clause 29 and reinforced insulation designed or protected against deposition of dirt or dust |                 | P       |
|                | Supplementary insulation of natural or synthetic rubber resistant to ageing, or arranged and dimensioned so that creepage distances are not reduced below values specified in 29.2                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|                | Ceramic material not tightly sintered, similar material or beads alone not used as supplementary or reinforced insulation                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | Oxygen bomb test at 70 °C for 96 h and 16 h at room temperature                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|                | Insulating material in which heating conductors are embedded is considered to be basic insulation and not reinforced insulation                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
| 22.33          | Conductive liquids that are or may become accessible in normal use are not in direct contact with live parts                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | Electrodes not used for heating liquids                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 |         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | For class II constructions, conductive liquids that are or may become accessible in normal use and conductive liquids that are in contact with unearthed accessible metal parts, not in direct contact with basic or reinforced insulation, unless                                |                 | N/A     |
|                | the reinforced insulation consists of at least 3 layers                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|                | For class II constructions, conductive liquids which are in contact with live parts, not in direct contact with reinforced insulation, unless                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | the reinforced insulation consists of at least 3 layers                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|                | An air layer not used as basic or supplementary insulation in a double insulation system if likely to be bridged by leaking liquid                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
| 22.34          | Shafts of operating knobs, handles, levers etc. not live, unless the shaft is not accessible when the part is removed                                                                                                                                                             |                 | P       |
| 22.35          | For other than class III constructions, handles, levers and knobs, held or actuated in normal use, not becoming live in the event of a failure of basic insulation                                                                                                                |                 | P       |
|                | Such parts being of metal, and their shafts or fixings are likely to become live in the event of an insulation fault, they are either adequately covered by insulation material, or their accessible parts are separated from their shafts or fixings by supplementary insulation |                 | P       |
|                | This requirement does not apply to handles, levers and knobs on stationary appliances other than those of electrical components, provided they are either reliably connected to an earthing terminal or earthing contact, or separated from live parts by earthed metal           |                 | N/A     |
|                | Insulating material covering metal handles, levers and knobs withstand the electric strength test of 16.3 for supplementary insulation                                                                                                                                            |                 | P       |
| 22.36          | Handles continuously held in the hand in normal use are so constructed that when gripped as in normal use, the operators hand is not likely to touch metal parts, unless they are separated from live parts by double or reinforced insulation                                    |                 | N/A     |
| 22.37          | Capacitors in class II appliances not connected to accessible metal parts and their casings, if of metal, separated from accessible metal parts by supplementary insulation, unless                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
|                | the capacitors comply with 22.42                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| 22.38          | Capacitors not connected between the contacts of a thermal cut-out                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | P       |
| 22.39          | Lamp holders used only for the connection of lamps                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |         |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | For ceiling mounted lam appliances, the insulating parts of lampholders used for the connection of replaceable heat lamp shall be ceramic (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
| 22.40          | Motor-operated appliances and combined appliances intended to be moved while in operation, or having accessible moving parts, fitted with a switch to control the motor. The actuating member of the switch being easily visible and accessible |                 | N/A     |
|                | Unless the appliance can operate continuously, automatically or remotely without giving rise to a hazard, appliances for remote operation being fitted with a switch. The actuating member of the switch being easily visible and accessible    |                 | N/A     |
| 22.41          | No components, other than lamps, containing mercury                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 | P       |
| 22.42          | Protective impedance consisting of at least two separate components                                                                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | Values specified in 8.1.4 not exceeded if any one of the components are short-circuited or open-circuited                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|                | Resistors checked by the test of 14.1 a) in IEC 60065                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|                | Capacitors checked by the tests for class Y capacitors in IEC 60384-14                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
| 22.43          | Appliances adjustable for different voltages, accidental changing of the setting of the voltage unlikely to occur                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
| 22.44          | Appliances not having an enclosure that is shaped or decorated like a toy                                                                                                                                                                       |                 | P       |
| 22.45          | When air is used as reinforced insulation, clearances not reduced below the values specified in 29.1.4 due to deformation as a result of an external force applied to the enclosure                                                             |                 | P       |
| 22.46          | For programmable protective electronic circuits used to ensure compliance with the standard, the software contains measures to control the fault/error conditions in table R.1                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | Software that contains measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.2 is to be specified in parts 2 for particular constructions or to address specific hazards                                                          |                 | N/A     |
|                | These requirements are not applicable to software used for functional purpose or compliance with clause 11                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
| 22.47          | Appliances connected to the water mains withstand the water pressure expected in normal use                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | No leakage from any part, including any inlet water hose                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |         |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                      | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| 22.48          | Appliances connected to the water mains constructed to prevent backsiphonage of non-potable water                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
| 22.49          | For remote operation, the duration of operation shall be set before the appliance can be started, unless                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|                | the appliance switches off automatically or can operate continuously without hazard                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
| 22.50          | Controls incorporated in the appliance take priority over controls actuated by remote operation                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
| 22.51          | A control on the appliance being manually adjusted to the setting for remote operation before the appliance can be operated in this mode                                |                 | N/A     |
|                | There is a visual indication showing that the appliance is adjusted for remote operation                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|                | Manual setting and visual indication not necessary on appliances that can operate as follows, without giving rise to a hazard:                                          |                 | N/A     |
|                | - operate continuously,                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | - operate automatically, or                                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | - be operated remotely                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| 22.52          | Socket-outlets on appliances accessible to the user in accordance with the socket-outlet system used in the country in which the appliance is sold                      |                 | N/A     |
| 22.101         | Heaters other than heaters for mounting at high level, shall be guarded in order to prevent contact with heating elements (IEC 60335-2-30)                              |                 | —       |
|                | Test probe 41 IEC 61032 applied with a force not exceeding 5 N not touch the heating elements                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|                | Fireguards shall have no openings which exceed                                                                                                                          |                 | —       |
|                | - a major dimension of 126 mm and a corresponding minor dimension of 12 mm, or                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
|                | - a major dimension of 53 mm and a corresponding minor dimension of 20 mm                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
|                | These dimensions also apply to any gap between the fireguard and its immediate surround. However, any apertures having a minor dimension of less than 5 mm are ignored. |                 | N/A     |
| 22-102         | Fireguards shall have a total open area not less than 50% of the surface area of the fireguard (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                         |                 | N/A     |
| 22.103         | Fireguards not completely removable without use of a tool (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
| 22.104         | Appliance for wall mounting so constructed That they can be securely fixed to a wall (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                   |                 | N/A     |



| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                             |         |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Result - Remark                                                                                             | Verdict |
| 22.105         | Accessible panels made of glass, ceramic or similar material in direct contact with heating elements shall withstand thermal shock<br>(1 l water (15 ± 5)°C is directed onto the central part of the panel at a rate of 10 ml/s through a 5 mm diameter tube)<br>The panel shall not be damaged (IEC 60335-2-30) |                                                                                                             | N/A     |
| 22.106         | Portable appliances not have openings on the underside that would allow small items to penetrate and touch live parts (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                             | P       |
| 22.107         | Visibly glowing radiant heaters, after fixing to a wall or ceiling direction of radiation cannot be changed without the aid of a tool (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                             | N/A     |
| 22.108         | Visibly glowing radiant heaters other than heaters for mounting at high level, incorporates not thermostats, timers or similar means which switch on heating elements automatically, unless at least one heating element is already visibly glowing.(IEC 60335-2-30)                                             |                                                                                                             | N/A     |
| 22.109         | Disconnection of supply by a switch in the OFF position shall not rely on electronic components (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Electronic control has a stand by function.<br>For disconnection of the supply is needed to remove the plug | P       |
| 22.110         | Heaters intended to be mounted under church benches: metal surfaces accessible to the 75 mm diameter test rod shall have a non-metallic coating with a thickness of at least 50 microns (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                         |                                                                                                             | N/A     |

|      |                                                                                                             |  |     |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|
| 23   | INTERNAL WIRING                                                                                             |  | —   |
| 23.1 | Wireways smooth and free from sharp edges                                                                   |  | P   |
|      | Wires protected against contact with burrs, cooling fins etc.                                               |  | P   |
|      | Wire holes in metal well rounded or provided with bushings                                                  |  | N/A |
|      | Wiring effectively prevented from coming into contact with moving parts                                     |  | N/A |
| 23.2 | Beads etc. on live wires cannot change their position, and are not resting on sharp edges or corners        |  | N/A |
|      | Beads inside flexible metal conduits contained within an insulating sleeve                                  |  | N/A |
| 23.3 | Electrical connections and internal conductors movable relatively to each other not exposed to undue stress |  | N/A |
|      | Flexible metallic tubes not causing damage to insulation of conductors                                      |  | N/A |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 |         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | Open-coil springs not used                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | Adequate insulating lining provided inside a coiled spring, the turns of which touch one another                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | No damage after 10 000 flexings for conductors flexed during normal use or 100 flexings for conductors flexed during user maintenance                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | Electric strength test, 1000 V between live parts and accessible metal parts                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|                | Not more than 10 % of the strands of any conductor broken, and                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | not more than 30 % for wiring supplying circuits that consume no more than 15 W                                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
| 23.4           | Bare internal wiring sufficiently rigid and fixed                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
| 23.5           | The insulation of internal wiring withstanding the electrical stress likely to occur in normal use                                                                                                                                |                 | P       |
|                | Basic insulation electrically equivalent to the basic insulation of cords complying with IEC 60227 or IEC 60245, or                                                                                                               |                 | P       |
|                | No breakdown when a voltage of 2000 V is applied for 15 min between the conductor and metal foil wrapped around the insulation                                                                                                    |                 | P       |
| 23.6           | Sleeving used as supplementary insulation on internal wiring retained in position by clamping at both ends, or                                                                                                                    |                 | P       |
|                | be such that it can only be removed by breaking or cutting                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
| 23.7           | The colour combination green/yellow used only for earthing conductors                                                                                                                                                             |                 | P       |
| 23.8           | Aluminium wires not used for internal wiring                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | P       |
| 23.9           | Stranded conductors not consolidated by soldering where they are subjected to contact pressure, unless                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
|                | the contact pressure is provided by spring terminals                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
| 23.10          | The insulation and sheath of internal wiring, incorporated in external hoses for the connection of an appliance to the water mains, at least equivalent to that of light polyvinyl chloride sheathed flexible cord (60227 IEC 52) |                 | N/A     |

|      |                                                                      |                      |   |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---|
| 24   | COMPONENTS                                                           |                      | — |
| 24.1 | Components comply with safety requirements in relevant IEC standards |                      | P |
|      | List of components                                                   | (see appended table) | P |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                             |         |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Result - Remark                                                                             | Verdict |
|                | Components not tested and found to comply with relevant IEC standard for the number of cycles specified are tested in accordance with 24.1.1 to 24.1.6                                                                                           |                                                                                             | P       |
|                | Components not tested and found to comply with relevant IEC standard, components not marked or not used in accordance with its marking, tested under the conditions occurring in the appliance                                                   |                                                                                             | P       |
|                | Lampholders and starterholders not being tested and found to comply with the relevant IEC standard, tested as a part of the appliance and additionally according to the gauging and interchangeability requirements of the relevant IEC standard |                                                                                             | N/A     |
|                | No additional tests specified for nationally standardized plugs such as those detailed in IEC/TR 60083 or connectors complying with the standard sheets of IEC 60320-1 and IEC 60309                                                             |                                                                                             | P       |
| 24.1.1         | Capacitors likely to be permanently subjected to the supply voltage and used for radio interference suppression or for voltage dividing, complying with IEC 60384-14, or                                                                         | Is complying with IEC 60384-16                                                              | P       |
|                | tested according to annex F                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                             | N/A     |
| 24.1.2         | Safety isolating transformers complying with IEC 61558-2-6, or                                                                                                                                                                                   | Only for type KD 83 YY ZZ j (electronic version)<br>Switching transformer<br>IEC 61558-2-16 | P       |
|                | tested according to annex G                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                             | N/A     |
| 24.1.3         | Switches complying with IEC 61058-1, the number of cycles of operation being at least 10 000, or                                                                                                                                                 | Only for type KD 61 YY ZZ j (mech. version)                                                 | P       |
|                | tested according to annex H                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                             | N/A     |
|                | If the switch only operates a motor starting relay complying with IEC 60730-2-10 with the number of cycles of a least 10 000 as specified, the complete switching system need not be tested                                                      |                                                                                             | N/A     |
|                | Switches operating during the test of Cl. 19.112: 300 (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                             | P       |
| 24.1.4         | Automatic controls complying with IEC 60730-1 with relevant part 2. The number of cycles of operation being:                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                             | —       |
|                | - thermostats ..... 10 000                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | room thermostat                                                                             | P       |
|                | - temperature limiters ..... 1 000                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                             | N/A     |
|                | - self-resetting thermal cut-outs ..... 10 000 (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                             | N/A     |
|                | -non-self-resetting thermal cut-outs operating during 19.112 ..... 300 (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                             | P       |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                            |         |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Result - Remark                                                                            | Verdict |
|                | -for other non-self-resetting thermal cut-outs . 1 000 (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                            | N/A     |
|                | - voltage maintained non-self-resetting thermal cut-outs .....1 000                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                            | N/A     |
|                | - timers: ..... 3 000                                                                                                                                                                                                | PCB room thermostat and timer funktion<br>Only for type KD 83 YY ZZ j (electronic version) | P       |
|                | - energy regulators: ..... 10 000                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                            | N/A     |
|                | thermostats of liquid-filled radiators which operate during Cl. 11 to limit the surface temperature rise to 85 K: ..... 100.000 (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                     | No control which operates during cl. 11                                                    | N/A     |
|                | The number of cycles for controls operating during clause 11 need not be declared, if the appliance meets the requirements of this standard when they are short-circuited                                            |                                                                                            | N/A     |
|                | Thermal motor protectors are tested in combination with their motor under the conditions specified in annex D                                                                                                        |                                                                                            | N/A     |
|                | For water valves containing live parts and that are incorporated in external hoses for connection of an appliance to the water mains, the degree of protection declared for subclause 6.5.2 of IEC 60730-2-8 is IPX7 |                                                                                            | N/A     |
| 24.1.5         | Appliance couplers complying with IEC 60320-1                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                            | N/A     |
|                | However, appliances classified higher than IPX0, the appliance couplers complying with IEC 60320-2-3                                                                                                                 |                                                                                            | N/A     |
|                | Interconnection couplers complying with IEC 60320-2-2                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                            | N/A     |
| 24.1.6         | Small lamp holders similar to E10 lampholders complying with IEC 60238, the requirements for E10 lampholders being applicable                                                                                        |                                                                                            | N/A     |
| 24.1.7         | If the remote operation of the appliance is via a telecommunication network, the relevant standard for the telecommunication interface circuitry in the appliance is IEC 62151                                       |                                                                                            | N/A     |
| 24.1.8         | The relevant standard for thermal links is IEC 60691. Thermal links not complying with IEC 60691 are considered to be an intentionally weak part for the purposes of clause 19                                       |                                                                                            | N/A     |
| 24.1.9         | Contactors and relays, other than motor starting relays, tested as part of the appliance                                                                                                                             |                                                                                            | P       |
|                | They are also tested in accordance with clause 17 of IEC 60730-1, the number of cycles of operations in 24.1.4 selected according to the contactor or relay function in the appliance.....:                          |                                                                                            | P       |
| 24.2           | Appliances not fitted with:                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                            | —       |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | - switches or automatic controls in flexible cords                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | P       |
|                | - devices causing the protective device in the fixed wiring to operate in the event of a fault in the appliance                                                                                                                                                 |                 | P       |
|                | - thermal cut-outs that can be reset by soldering, unless                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 | P       |
|                | the solder has a melting point of at least 230 °C                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
| 24.3           | Switches intended for all-pole disconnection of stationary appliances are directly connected to the supply terminals and having a contact separation in all poles, providing full disconnection under overvoltage category III conditions                       |                 | N/A     |
| 24.4           | Plugs and socket-outlets for extra-low voltage circuits and heating elements, not interchangeable with plugs and socket-outlets listed in IEC/TR 60083 or IEC 60906-1 or with connectors and appliance inlets complying with the standard sheets of IEC 60320-1 |                 | N/A     |
| 24.5           | Capacitors in auxiliary windings of motors marked with their rated voltage and capacitance and used accordingly                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | Voltage across capacitors in series with a motor winding does not exceed 1,1 times rated voltage, when the appliance is supplied at 1,1 times rated voltage under minimum load                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| 24.6           | Working voltage of motors connected to the supply mains and having basic insulation that is inadequate for the rated voltage of the appliance, not exceeding 42 V.                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|                | In addition, the motors are complying with the requirements of annex I                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
| 24.7           | Detachable hose-sets for connection of appliances to the water mains comply with IEC 61770                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|                | They are supplied with the appliance                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
|                | Appliances intended to be permanently connected to the water mains not connected by a detachable hose-set                                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
| 24.8           | Motor running capacitors in appliances for which 30.2.3 is applicable and that are permanently connected in series with a motor winding, not causing a hazard in event of a failure                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | One or more of the following conditions are to be met:                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | —       |
|                | - the capacitors are of class P2 according to IEC 60252-1                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|                | - the capacitors are housed within a metallic or ceramic enclosure                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|                | - the distance of separation of the outer surface to adjacent non-metallic parts exceeds 50 mm                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                   |                 |         |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | - adjacent non-metallic parts within 50 mm withstand the needle-flame test of annex E                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | - adjacent non-metallic parts within 50 mm classified as at least V-1 according to IEC 60695-11-10                |                 | N/A     |
| 24.101         | Oil-filled radiators, devices incorporated to comply with Cl. 19.114 shall be non-self-resetting (IEC 60335-2-30) |                 | P       |

|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |     |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|
| 25   | SUPPLY CONNECTION AND EXTERNAL FLEXIBLE CORDS                                                                                                                                                             |  | —   |
| 25.1 | Appliance not intended for permanent connection to fixed wiring, means for connection to the supply:                                                                                                      |  | —   |
|      | - supply cord fitted with a plug                                                                                                                                                                          |  | P   |
|      | - an appliance inlet having at least the same degree of protection against moisture as required for the appliance                                                                                         |  | N/A |
|      | - pins for insertion into socket-outlets                                                                                                                                                                  |  | N/A |
| 25.2 | Appliance not provided with more than one means of connection to the supply mains                                                                                                                         |  | P   |
|      | Stationary appliance for multiple supply may be provided with more than one means of connection, provided electric strength test of 1250 V for 1 min between each means of connection causes no breakdown |  | N/A |
| 25.3 | Connection of supply conductors for appliance intended to be permanently connected to fixed wiring possible after the appliance has been fixed to its support                                             |  | N/A |
|      | Appliance provided with a set of terminals for the connection of cables or fixed wiring, cross-sectional areas specified in 26.6                                                                          |  | N/A |
|      | Appliance provided with a set of terminals allowing the connection of a flexible cord                                                                                                                     |  | N/A |
|      | Appliance provided with a set of supply leads accommodated in a suitable compartment                                                                                                                      |  | N/A |
|      | Appliance provided with a set of terminals and cable entries, conduit entries, knock-outs or glands, allowing connection of appropriate type of cable or conduit                                          |  | N/A |
| 25.4 | Cable and conduit entries, rated current of appliance not exceeding 16 A, dimensions according to table 10                                                                                                |  | N/A |
|      | Introduction of conduit or cable does not reduce clearances or creepage distances below values specified in 29                                                                                            |  | N/A |
| 25.5 | Method for assemble supply cord with the appliance:                                                                                                                                                       |  | —   |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |         |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                            | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | - type X attachment                                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|                | - type Y attachment                                                                                                                                                           |                 | P       |
|                | - type Z attachment, if allowed in part 2                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | Type X attachment, other than those with a specially prepared cord, not used for flat twin tinsel cords                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
| 25.6           | Plugs fitted with only one flexible cord                                                                                                                                      |                 | P       |
| 25.7           | Supply cords being one of the following types:                                                                                                                                |                 | P       |
|                | - rubber sheathed (at least 60245 IEC 53)                                                                                                                                     |                 | P       |
|                | - polychloroprene sheathed (at least 60245 IEC 57)                                                                                                                            |                 | P       |
|                | - cross-linked polyvinyl chloride sheathed (at least 60245 IEC 87)                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
|                | Polyvinyl chloride sheathed:<br>Not used if they are likely to touch metal parts having a temperature rise exceeding 75 K during the test of clause 11.                       |                 | —       |
|                | - light polyvinyl chloride sheathed cord (at least 60227 IEC 52), appliances not exceeding 3 kg                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
|                | - ordinary polyvinyl chloride sheathed cord (at least 60227 IEC 53), other appliances                                                                                         |                 | P       |
|                | Heat resistant polyvinyl chloride sheathed:<br>Not used for type X attachment other than specially prepared cords.                                                            |                 | —       |
|                | - Heat-resistant light polyvinyl chloride sheathed cord (at least 60227 IEC 56), appliances not exceeding 3 kg                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|                | - heat-resistant polyvinyl chloride sheathed cord (60227 IEC 57), other appliances                                                                                            |                 | P       |
|                | Supply cords for class III appliances adequately insulated                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | Test with 500 V for 2 min for supply cords of class III appliances that contain live parts                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | Supply cords of portable heaters intended to be used in greenhouses shall not be lighter than ordinary polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord (IEC 60335-2-30)                |                 | N/A     |
|                | Supply cords of heaters intended to be used on building sites shall not be lighter than heavy ordinary polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord (60245 IEC 66) (IEC 60335-2-30) |                 | N/A     |



| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                           |         |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Result - Remark                                                           | Verdict |
|                | For portable oil-filled radiators fitted with polyvinyl chloride sheathed cords (code designation 60227 IEC 52 or code designation 60227 IEC 53), metal parts likely to touch the supply cord in normal use include those parts that are inaccessible to the 75 mm diameter test rod specified in Table 101 but that may come into contact with the cord when it is wrapped around the heater. This does not apply if storage means for the cord are provided. (IEC 60335-2-30) | storage means for the cord are provided.<br>H05RR-F<br>altern.<br>H05VV-F | P       |
| 25.8           | Nominal cross-sectional area of supply cords according to table 11; rated current (A); cross-sectional area (mm <sup>2</sup> ) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | max. 2000W<br>3x1.0 mm <sup>2</sup><br>> 2000W<br>3x1.5mm <sup>2</sup>    | P       |
| 25.9           | Supply cord not in contact with sharp points or edges                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                           | P       |
| 25.10          | Green/yellow core for earthing purposes in class I appliance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                           | P       |
| 25.11          | Conductors of supply cords not consolidated by lead-tin soldering where they are subject to contact pressure, unless                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                           | N/A     |
|                | the contact pressure is provided by spring terminals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                           | N/A     |
| 25.12          | Insulation of the supply cord not damaged when moulding the cord to part of the enclosure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                           | N/A     |
| 25.13          | Inlet openings so constructed as to prevent damage to the supply cord                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                           | P       |
|                | If the enclosure at the inlet opening is not of insulating material, a non-detachable lining or bushing complying with 29.3 for supplementary insulation provided                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                           | P       |
|                | If unsheathed supply cord, a similar additional bushing or lining is required, unless the appliance is                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                           | N/A     |
|                | class 0, or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                           | N/A     |
|                | a class III appliance not containing live parts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                           | N/A     |
| 25.14          | Supply cords adequately protected against excessive flexing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                           | N/A     |
|                | Flexing test:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                           | —       |
|                | - applied force (N).....:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                           | N/A     |
|                | - number of flexings.....:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                           | N/A     |
|                | The test does not result in:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                           | —       |
|                | - short circuit between the conductors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                           | N/A     |
|                | - breakage of more than 10 % of the strands of any conductor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                           | N/A     |
|                | - separation of the conductor from its terminal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                           | N/A     |
|                | - loosening of any cord guard                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                           | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                          |         |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                | Result - Remark          | Verdict |
|                | - damage, within the meaning of the standard, to the cord or the cord guard                                                                                                                                       |                          | N/A     |
|                | - broken strands piercing the insulation and becoming accessible                                                                                                                                                  |                          | N/A     |
| 25.15          | For appliances with supply cord and appliances to be permanently connected to fixed wiring by a flexible cord, conductors of the supply cord relieved from strain, twisting and abrasion by use of cord anchorage |                          | P       |
|                | The cord cannot be pushed into the appliance to such an extent that the cord or internal parts of the appliance can be damaged                                                                                    |                          | P       |
|                | Pull and torque test of supply cord, values shown in table 12: mass (kg); pull (N); torque (not on automatic cord reel) (Nm).....:                                                                                | >4 kg<br>100N<br>0.35 Nm | P       |
|                | Cord not damaged and max. 2 mm displacement of the cord                                                                                                                                                           |                          | P       |
|                | For appliances with supply cord and appliances to be permanently connected to fixed wiring by a flexible cord, conductors of the supply cord relieved from strain, twisting and abrasion by use of cord anchorage |                          | P       |
| 25.16          | Cord anchorages for type X attachments constructed and located so that:                                                                                                                                           |                          | —       |
|                | - replacement of the cord is easily possible                                                                                                                                                                      |                          | N/A     |
|                | - it is clear how the relief from strain and the prevention of twisting are obtained                                                                                                                              |                          | N/A     |
|                | - they are suitable for different types of cord                                                                                                                                                                   |                          | N/A     |
|                | - cord cannot touch the clamping screws of cord anchorage if these screws are accessible, unless separated from accessible metal parts by supplementary insulation                                                |                          | N/A     |
|                | they are separated from accessible metal parts by supplementary insulation                                                                                                                                        |                          | N/A     |
|                | - the cord is not clamped by a metal screw which bears directly on the cord                                                                                                                                       |                          | N/A     |
|                | - at least one part of the cord anchorage securely fixed to the appliance, unless                                                                                                                                 |                          | N/A     |
|                | it is part of a specially prepared cord                                                                                                                                                                           |                          | N/A     |
|                | - screws which have to be operated when replacing the cord do not fix any other component, unless                                                                                                                 |                          | N/A     |
|                | the appliance becomes inoperative or incomplete or the parts cannot be removed without a tool                                                                                                                     |                          | N/A     |
|                | - if labyrinths can be bypassed the test of 25.15 is nevertheless withstood                                                                                                                                       |                          | N/A     |
|                | - for class 0, 0I and I appliances they are of insulating material or are provided with an insulating lining, unless                                                                                              |                          | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                              | Result - Remark         | Verdict |
|                | failure of the insulation of the cord does not make accessible metal parts live                                                                                 |                         | N/A     |
|                | - for class II appliances they are of insulating material, or                                                                                                   |                         | N/A     |
|                | if of metal, they are insulated from accessible metal parts by supplementary insulation                                                                         |                         | N/A     |
|                | After the test of 25.15, under the conditions specified, the conductors have not moved by more than 1 mm in the terminals                                       |                         | N/A     |
| 25.17          | Adequate cord anchorages for type Y and Z attachment                                                                                                            | type Y                  | P       |
| 25.18          | Cord anchorages only accessible with the aid of a tool, or                                                                                                      |                         | P       |
|                | so constructed that the cord can only be fitted with the aid of a tool                                                                                          |                         | N/A     |
| 25.19          | Type X attachment, glands not used as cord anchorage in portable appliances                                                                                     |                         | N/A     |
|                | Tying the cord into a knot or tying the cord with string not used                                                                                               |                         | N/A     |
| 25.20          | Conductors of the supply cord for type Y and Z attachment adequately additionally insulated                                                                     | With an additional tube | P       |
| 25.21          | Space for supply cord for type X attachment or for connection of fixed wiring constructed:                                                                      |                         | —       |
|                | - to permit checking of conductors with respect to correct positioning and connection before fitting any cover                                                  |                         | N/A     |
|                | - so there is no risk of damage to the conductors or their insulation when fitting the cover                                                                    |                         | N/A     |
|                | - for portable appliances, so that the uninsulated end of a conductor, if it becomes free from the terminal, prevented from contact with accessible metal parts |                         | N/A     |
|                | 2 N test to the conductor for portable appliances; no contact with accessible metal parts                                                                       |                         | N/A     |
| 25.22          | Appliance inlet:                                                                                                                                                |                         | —       |
|                | - live parts not accessible during insertion or removal. Requirement not applicable to appliance inlets complying with IEC 60320-1                              |                         | N/A     |
|                | - connector can be inserted without difficulty                                                                                                                  |                         | N/A     |
|                | - the appliance is not supported by the connector                                                                                                               |                         | N/A     |
|                | - not for cold conditions if temp. rise of external metal parts exceeds 75 K during clause 11, unless                                                           |                         | N/A     |
|                | the supply cord is unlikely to touch such metal parts                                                                                                           |                         | N/A     |
| 25.23          | Interconnection cords comply with the requirements for the supply cord, except as that                                                                          |                         | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                       |                 |         |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                    | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | - the cross-sectional area of the conductors is determined on the basis of the maximum current during clause 11                       |                 | N/A     |
|                | - the thickness of the insulation may be reduced                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|                | If necessary, electric strength test of 16.3                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
| 25.24          | Interconnection cords not detachable without the aid of a tool if compliance with the standard is impaired when they are disconnected |                 | N/A     |
| 25.25          | Dimensions of pins that are inserted into socket-outlets compatible with the dimensions of the relevant socket-outlet.                |                 | N/A     |
|                | Dimensions of pins and engagement face in accordance with the dimensions of the relevant plug in IEC/TR 60083                         |                 | N/A     |

|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |     |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|
| 26   | TERMINALS FOR EXTERNAL CONDUCTORS                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | —   |
| 26.1 | Appliances provided with terminals or equally effective devices for connection of external conductors                                                                                                                  |  | P   |
|      | Terminals only accessible after removal of a non-detachable cover                                                                                                                                                      |  | P   |
|      | for class III appliances that do not contain live parts                                                                                                                                                                |  | N/A |
|      | Earthing terminals may be accessible if a tool is required to make the connections and means are provided to clamp the wire independently from its connection                                                          |  | P   |
| 26.2 | Appliances with type X attachment and appliances for connection to fixed wiring provided with terminals in which connections are made by means of screws, nuts or similar devices, unless the connections are soldered |  | N/A |
|      | Screws and nuts serve only to clamp supply conductors, except                                                                                                                                                          |  | N/A |
|      | internal conductors, if so arranged that they are unlikely to be displaced when fitting the supply conductors                                                                                                          |  | N/A |
|      | If soldered connections used, the conductor so positioned or fixed that reliance is not placed on soldering alone, unless                                                                                              |  | N/A |
|      | barriers provided so that neither clearances nor creepage distances between live parts and other metal parts reduced below the values for supplementary insulation if the conductor becomes free at the soldered joint |  | N/A |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |         |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| 26.3           | Terminals for type X attachment and for connection to fixed wiring so constructed that the conductor is clamped between metal surfaces with sufficient contact pressure and without damaging the conductor                                   |                 | N/A     |
|                | Terminals for type X attachment and those for connection to fixed wiring so fixed that when tightening or loosening the clamping means:                                                                                                      |                 | —       |
|                | - the terminal does not become loose                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | - internal wiring is not subjected to stress                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | - neither clearances nor creepage distances are reduced below the values in clause 29                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | Compliance checked by inspection and by the test of subclause 9.6 of IEC 60999-1, the torque applied being equal to two-thirds of the torque specified (Nm).....:                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
|                | No deep or sharp indentations of the conductors                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
| 26.4           | Terminals for type X attachment, except those having a specially prepared cord and those for the connection of cables of fixed wiring, no special preparation of conductors such as by soldering, use of cable lugs, eyelets or similar, and |                 | N/A     |
|                | so constructed or placed that conductors prevented from slipping out when clamping screws or nuts are tightened                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
| 26.5           | Terminals for type X attachment so located or shielded that if a wire of a stranded conductor escapes, no risk of accidental connection to other parts that result in a hazard                                                               |                 | N/A     |
|                | Stranded conductor test, 8 mm insulation removed                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | No contact between live parts and accessible metal parts and, for class II constructions, between live parts and metal parts separated from accessible metal parts by supplementary insulation only                                          |                 | N/A     |
| 26.6           | Terminals for type X attachment and for connection to fixed wiring suitable for connection of conductors with required cross-sectional area according to table 13; rated current (A); nominal cross-sectional area (mm <sup>2</sup> ):       |                 | N/A     |
|                | Terminals only suitable for a specially prepared cord                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
| 26.7           | Terminals for type X attachment accessible after removal of a cover or part of the enclosure                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
| 26.8           | Terminals for the connection to fixed wiring, including the earthing terminal, located close to each other                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
| 26.9           | Terminals of the pillar type constructed and located as specified                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                              |         |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                  | Result - Remark                                                                              | Verdict |
| 26.10          | Terminals with screw clamping and screwless terminals not used for flat twin tinsel cords, unless conductors ends fitted with a device suitable for screw terminals |                                                                                              | N/A     |
|                | Pull test of 5 N to the connection                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                              | N/A     |
| 26.11          | For type Y and Z attachment: soldered, welded, crimped and similar connections may be used                                                                          | <u>type Y</u><br>"Fast on" for neutral wiring and phase,<br>"cable lug" for earth connection | P       |
|                | For class II appliances: the conductor so positioned or fixed that reliance is not placed on soldering, welding or crimping alone                                   |                                                                                              | N/A     |
|                | For class II appliances: soldering, welding or crimping alone used, barriers provided, clearances and creepage distances satisfactory if the conductor becomes free |                                                                                              | N/A     |

|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |     |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|
| 27   | PROVISION FOR EARTHING                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | —   |
| 27.1 | Accessible metal parts of class 0I and I appliances, permanently and reliably connected to an earthing terminal or contact of the appliance inlet                                                                  |  | P   |
|      | Earthing terminals not connected to neutral terminal                                                                                                                                                               |  | P   |
|      | Class 0, II and III appliance have no provision for earthing                                                                                                                                                       |  | N/A |
|      | Safety extra-low voltage circuits not earthed, unless protective extra-low voltage circuits                                                                                                                        |  | N/A |
| 27.2 | Clamping means adequately secured against accidental loosening                                                                                                                                                     |  | P   |
|      | Terminals used for the connection of external equipotential bonding conductors allow connection of conductors of 2,5 to 6 mm <sup>2</sup> , and                                                                    |  | N/A |
|      | do not provide earthing continuity between different parts of the appliance                                                                                                                                        |  | N/A |
|      | Conductors cannot be loosened without the aid of a tool                                                                                                                                                            |  | N/A |
| 27.3 | For detachable parts that are plugged into another part of the appliance, and having an earth connection, the earth connection made before and separated after current-carrying connections when removing the part |  | N/A |
|      | For appliances with supply cord, current-carrying conductors become taut before earthing conductor, if the cord slips out of the cord anchorage                                                                    |  | N/A |
| 27.4 | No risk of corrosion resulting from contact between parts of the earthing terminal and the copper of the earthing conductor or other metal                                                                         |  | P   |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |         |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | Parts providing earthing continuity, other than parts of a metal frame or enclosure, have adequate resistance to corrosion                                                                                             |                 | P       |
|                | If of steel, these parts provided with an electroplated coating with a thickness at least 5 µm                                                                                                                         |                 | P       |
|                | Adequate protection against rusting of parts of coated or uncoated steel, only intended to provide or transmit contact pressure                                                                                        |                 | P       |
|                | In the body of the earthing terminal is a part of a frame or enclosure of aluminium or aluminium alloys, precautions taken to avoid risk of corrosion                                                                  |                 | P       |
| 27.5           | Low resistance of connection between earthing terminal and earthed metal parts                                                                                                                                         |                 | P       |
|                | This requirement does not apply to connections providing earthing continuity in the protective extra-low voltage circuit, provided that clearances of basic insulation are based on the rated voltage of the appliance |                 | P       |
|                | Resistance not exceeding 0,1 Ω at the specified low-resistance test                                                                                                                                                    | < 0.1 Ω         | P       |
| 27.6           | The printed conductors of printed circuit boards shall not be used to provide earthing continuity in hand-held appliances.                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | They may be used to provide earthing continuity in other appliances if at least two tracks are used with independent soldering points and the appliance complies with 27.5 for each circuit                            |                 | N/A     |

|      |                                                                                                                           |  |     |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|
| 28   | SCREWS AND CONNECTIONS                                                                                                    |  | —   |
| 28.1 | Fixings, electrical connections and connections providing earthing continuity withstand mechanical stresses               |  | P   |
|      | Screws not of soft metal liable to creep, such as zinc or aluminium                                                       |  | P   |
|      | Diameter of screws of insulating material min. 3 mm                                                                       |  | N/A |
|      | Screws of insulating material not used for any electrical connection or connections providing earthing continuity         |  | N/A |
|      | Screws used for electrical connections or connections providing earthing continuity screw into metal                      |  | P   |
|      | Screws not of insulating material if their replacement by a metal screw can impair supplementary or reinforced insulation |  | N/A |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      |         |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                       | Result - Remark      | Verdict |
|                | Type X attachment, screws to be removed for replacement of supply cord or for user maintenance, not of insulating material if their replacement by a metal screw can impair basic insulation             |                      | N/A     |
|                | For screws and nuts; torque-test as specified in table 14.....:                                                                                                                                          | (see appended table) | P       |
| 28.2           | Electrical connections and connections providing earthing continuity constructed so that contact pressure is not transmitted through non-ceramic insulating material liable to shrink or distort, unless |                      | P       |
|                | there is resiliency in the metallic parts to compensate for shrinkage or distortion of the insulating material                                                                                           |                      | N/A     |
|                | This requirement does not apply to electrical connections in circuits of appliances for which:                                                                                                           |                      | —       |
|                | - 30.2.2 is applicable and that carry a current not exceeding 0,5 A                                                                                                                                      |                      | N/A     |
|                | - 30.2.3 is applicable and that carry a current not exceeding 0,2 A                                                                                                                                      |                      | N/A     |
| 28.3           | Space-threaded (sheet metal) screws only used for electrical connections if they clamp the parts together                                                                                                |                      | P       |
|                | Thread-cutting (self-tapping) screws only used for electrical connections if they generate a full form standard machine screw thread                                                                     | M4                   | P       |
|                | Thread-cutting (self-tapping) screws not used if they are likely to be operated by the user or installer                                                                                                 |                      | P       |
|                | Thread-cutting, thread rolling and space threaded screws may be used in connections providing earthing continuity provided it is not necessary to disturb the connection:                                |                      | —       |
|                | - in normal use,                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      | N/A     |
|                | - during user maintenance,                                                                                                                                                                               |                      | N/A     |
|                | - when replacing a supply cord having a type X attachment, or                                                                                                                                            |                      | N/A     |
|                | - during installation                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | N/A     |
|                | At least two screws being used for each connection providing earthing continuity, unless                                                                                                                 |                      | N/A     |
|                | the screw forms a thread having a length of at least half the diameter of the screw                                                                                                                      |                      | P       |
| 28.4           | Screws and nuts that make mechanical connection secured against loosening if they also make electrical connections or connections providing earthing continuity                                          |                      | P       |
|                | This requirement does not apply to screws in the earthing circuit if at least two screws are used, or                                                                                                    |                      | P       |
|                | if an alternative earthing circuit is provided                                                                                                                                                           |                      | N/A     |



| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                      |                 |         |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                   | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | Rivets for electrical connections or connections providing earthing continuity secured against loosening if the connections are subjected to torsion |                 | N/A     |

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      |     |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----|
| 29     | CLEARANCES, CREEPAGE DISTANCES AND SOLID INSULATION                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | —   |
|        | Clearances, creepage distances and solid insulation withstand electrical stress                                                                                                                                                               |                      | P   |
|        | For coatings used on printed circuits boards to protect the microenvironment (Type 1) or to provide basic insulation (Type 2), annex J applies .....                                                                                          |                      | N/A |
|        | The microenvironment is pollution degree 1 under type 1 protection                                                                                                                                                                            |                      | N/A |
|        | For type 2 protection, the spacing between the conductors before the protection is applied is not less than the values specified in Table 1 of IEC 60664-3                                                                                    |                      | N/A |
|        | These values apply to functional, basic, supplementary and reinforced insulation .....                                                                                                                                                        |                      | N/A |
| 29.1   | Clearances not less than the values specified in table 16, taking into account the rated impulse voltage for the overvoltage categories of table 15, unless                                                                                   | (see appended table) | P   |
|        | for basic insulation and functional insulation they comply with the impulse voltage test of clause 14                                                                                                                                         |                      | N/A |
|        | However, if the construction is affected by wear, distortion, movement of the parts or during assembly, the clearances for rated impulse voltages of 1 500 V and above are increased by 0,5 mm and the impulse voltage test is not applicable |                      | P   |
|        | Impulse voltage test not applicable:                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      | —   |
|        | - when the microenvironment is pollution degree 3                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      | N/A |
|        | - for basic insulation of class 0 and class 01 appliances                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | N/A |
|        | Appliances are in overvoltage category II                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | P   |
|        | A force of 2 N is applied to bare conductors, other than heating elements                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | N/A |
|        | A force of 30 N is applied to accessible surfaces                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      | P   |
| 29.1.1 | Clearances of basic insulation withstand the overvoltages, taking into account the rated impulse voltage                                                                                                                                      |                      | P   |
|        | The values of table 16 or the impulse voltage test of clause 14 are applicable.....                                                                                                                                                           | (see appended table) | P   |
|        | Clearance at the terminals of tubular sheathed heating elements may be reduced to 1,0 mm if the microenvironment is pollution degree 1                                                                                                        |                      | N/A |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                  |         |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Result - Remark                                                  | Verdict |
|                | Lacquered conductors of windings considered to be bare conductors                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                  | P       |
| 29.1.2         | Clearances of supplementary insulation not less than those specified for basic insulation in table 16                                                                                                                                        | (see appended table)                                             | P       |
| 29.1.3         | Clearances of reinforced insulation not less than those specified for basic insulation in table 16, but using the next higher step for rated impulse voltage                                                                                 | (see appended table)                                             | P       |
|                | For double insulation, with no intermediate conductive part between basic and supplementary insulation, clearances are measured between live parts and the accessible surface, and the insulation system is treated as reinforced insulation |                                                                  | P       |
| 29.1.4         | Clearances for functional insulation are the largest values determined from:                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                  | —       |
|                | - table 16 based on the rated impulse voltage .....                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                  |         |
|                | - table F.7a in IEC 60664-1, frequency not exceeding 30 kHz                                                                                                                                                                                  | frequency transformer tested acc. IEC 61558-1 and IEC 61558-2-16 | P       |
|                | - clause 4 of IEC 60664-4, frequency exceeding 30 kHz                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                  | N/A     |
|                | If values of table 16 are largest, the impulse voltage test of clause 14 may be applied instead, unless                                                                                                                                      |                                                                  | N/A     |
|                | the microenvironment is pollution degree 3, or                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                  | N/A     |
|                | the distances can be affected by wear, distortion, movement of the parts or during assembly                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                  | N/A     |
|                | However, clearances are not specified if the appliance complies with clause 19 with the functional insulation short-circuited                                                                                                                |                                                                  | P       |
|                | Lacquered conductors of windings considered to be bare conductors                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                  | P       |
|                | However, clearances at crossover points are not measured                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                  | P       |
|                | Clearance between surfaces of PTC heating elements may be reduced to 1 mm                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                  | N/A     |
| 29.1.5         | Appliances having higher working voltages than rated voltage, clearances for basic insulation are the largest values determined from:                                                                                                        |                                                                  | —       |
|                | - table 16 based on the rated impulse voltage .....                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                  | N/A     |
|                | - table F.7a in IEC 60664-1, frequency not exceeding 30 kHz                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                  | N/A     |
|                | - clause 4 of IEC 60664-4, frequency exceeding 30 kHz                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                  | N/A     |
|                | If clearances for basic insulation are selected from Table F.7a of IEC 60664-1 or clause 4 of IEC 60664-4, the clearances of supplementary insulation are not less than those specified for basic insulation                                 |                                                                  | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                  |         |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Result - Remark                                                  | Verdict |
|                | If clearances for basic insulation are selected from Table F.7a of IEC 60664-1, the clearances of reinforced insulation dimensioned as specified in Table F.7a are to withstand 160% of the withstand voltage required for basic insulation                                                          |                                                                  | N/A     |
|                | If clearances for basic insulation are selected from clause 4 of IEC 60664-4, the clearances of reinforced insulation are twice the value required for basic insulation                                                                                                                              |                                                                  | N/A     |
|                | If the secondary winding of a step-down transformer is earthed, or if there is an earthed screen between the primary and secondary windings, clearances of basic insulation on the secondary side not less than those specified in table 16, but using the next lower step for rated impulse voltage |                                                                  | N/A     |
|                | Circuits supplied with a voltage lower than rated voltage, clearances of functional insulation are based on the working voltage used as the rated voltage in table 15                                                                                                                                |                                                                  | N/A     |
| 29.2           | Creepage distances not less than those appropriate for the working voltage, taking into account the material group and the pollution degree                                                                                                                                                          | (see appended table)                                             | P       |
|                | Pollution degree 2 applies, unless                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                  | P       |
|                | -precautions taken to protect the insulation; pollution degree 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                  | N/A     |
|                | -insulation subjected to conductive pollution; pollution degree 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                  | N/A     |
|                | A force of 2 N is applied to bare conductors, other than heating elements                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                  | N/A     |
|                | A force of 30 N is applied to accessible surfaces                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                  | P       |
|                | In a double insulation system, the working voltage for both the basic and supplementary insulation is taken as the working voltage across the complete double insulation system                                                                                                                      |                                                                  | P       |
|                | For fan heaters, the microenvironment is pollution degree 3 unless the insulation is enclosed or located so that it is unlikely to be exposed to pollution during normal use of the appliance (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                                       |                                                                  | N/A     |
| 29.2.1         | Creepage distances of basic insulation not less than specified in table 17                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | (see appended table)                                             | P       |
|                | However, if the working voltage is periodic and has a frequency exceeding 30 kHz, the creepage distances are also determined from table 2 of IEC 60664-4, these values being used if exceeding the values in table 17 .....                                                                          | frequency transformer tested acc. IEC 61558-1 and IEC 61558-2-16 | P       |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                  |         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Result - Remark                                                  | Verdict |
|                | Except for pollution degree 1, corresponding creepage distance not less than the minimum specified for the clearance in table 16, if the clearance has been checked according to the test of clause 14 .....                |                                                                  | N/A     |
| 29.2.2         | Creepage distances of supplementary insulation at least as specified for basic insulation in table 17 or                                                                                                                    | (see appended table)                                             | P       |
|                | Table 2 of IEC 60664-4, as applicable .....                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                  | N/A     |
| 29.2.3         | Creepage distances of reinforced insulation at least double as specified for basic insulation in table 17 or                                                                                                                | (see appended table)                                             | P       |
|                | Table 2 of IEC 60664-4, as applicable .....                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                  | N/A     |
| 29.2.4         | Creepage distances of functional insulation not less than specified in table 18                                                                                                                                             | (see appended table)                                             | P       |
|                | However, if the working voltage is periodic and has a frequency exceeding 30 kHz, the creepage distances are also determined from table 2 of IEC 60664-4, these values being used if exceeding the values in table 18 ..... | frequency transformer tested acc. IEC 61558-1 and IEC 61558-2-16 | P       |
|                | Creepage distances may be reduced if the appliance complies with clause 19 with the functional insulation short-circuited                                                                                                   |                                                                  | P       |
| 29.3           | Supplementary and reinforced insulation having adequate thickness, or a sufficient number of layers, to withstand the electrical stresses                                                                                   |                                                                  | P       |
|                | Compliance checked by:                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                  | —       |
|                | - measurement, in accordance with 29.3.1, or                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                  | P       |
|                | - an electric strength test in accordance with 29.3.2, or                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                  | N/A     |
|                | - an assessment of the thermal quality of the material combined with an electric strength test, in accordance with 29.3.3 and                                                                                               |                                                                  | N/A     |
|                | for accessible parts of reinforced insulation consisting of a single layer, by measurement in accordance with 29.3.4, or                                                                                                    |                                                                  | N/A     |
|                | - as specified in subclause 6.3 of IEC 60664-4 for insulation that is subjected to any periodic voltage having a frequency exceeding 30 kHz                                                                                 |                                                                  | N/A     |
| 29.3.1         | Supplementary insulation having a thickness of at least 1 mm                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                  | P       |
|                | Reinforced insulation having a thickness of at least 2 mm                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                  | N/A     |
| 29.3.2         | Each layer of material withstand the electric strength test of 16.3 for supplementary insulation                                                                                                                            |                                                                  | N/A     |
|                | Supplementary insulation consisting of at least 2 layers                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                  | N/A     |
|                | Reinforced insulation consisting of at least 3 layers                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                  | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                    |                 |         |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                 | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| 29.3.3         | The insulation is subjected to the dry heat test Bb of IEC 60068-2-2, followed by                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | the electric strength test of 16.3                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | If the temperature rise during the tests of clause 19 does not exceed the value specified in Table 3, the test of IEC 60068-2-2 is not carried out |                 | N/A     |
| 29.3.4         | Thickness of accessible parts of reinforced insulation consisting of a single layer not less than specified in table 19.....:                      |                 | N/A     |

|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |     |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----|
| 30   | RESISTANCE TO HEAT AND FIRE                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | —   |
| 30.1 | External parts of non-metallic material,                                                                                                                                                       |                      | P   |
|      | parts supporting live parts, and                                                                                                                                                               |                      | P   |
|      | thermoplastic material providing supplementary or reinforced insulation,                                                                                                                       |                      | P   |
|      | sufficiently resistant to heat                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | P   |
|      | For portable fan heaters, the temperature rises determined during the tests of clause 19 are not taken into account (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                           |                      | N/A |
|      | Ball-pressure test according to IEC 60695-10-2                                                                                                                                                 |                      | P   |
|      | External parts: at 40 °C plus the maximum temperature rise determined during the test of clause 11, or at 75 °C, whichever is the higher; temperature (°C).....:                               | (see appended table) | P   |
|      | Parts supporting live parts: at 40 °C plus the maximum temperature rise determined during the test of clause 11, or at 125 °C, whichever is the higher; temperature (°C) .....                 | (see appended table) | P   |
|      | Parts of thermoplastic material providing supplementary or reinforced insulation, 25 °C plus the maximum temperature rise determined during clause 19, if higher; temperature (°C).....:       | (see appended table) | P   |
| 30.2 | Parts of non-metallic material adequately resistant to ignition and spread of fire                                                                                                             |                      | P   |
|      | This requirement does not apply to:                                                                                                                                                            |                      | —   |
|      | parts having a mass not exceeding 0,5 g, provided the cumulative effect is unlikely to propagate flames that originate inside the appliance by propagating flames from one part to another, or |                      | P   |
|      | decorative trims, knobs and other parts unlikely to be ignited or to propagate flames that originate inside the appliance                                                                      |                      | P   |
|      | Compliance checked by the test of 30.2.1, and in addition:                                                                                                                                     |                      | P   |
|      | - for attended appliances, 30.2.2 applies                                                                                                                                                      |                      | N/A |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                    |                 |         |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                 | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | - for unattended appliances, 30.2.3 applies                                                                                                                        |                 | P       |
|                | For appliances for remote operation, 30.2.3 applies                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|                | For base material of printed circuit boards, 30.2.4 applies                                                                                                        |                 | P       |
| 30.2.1         | The Glow-wire test is carried out on enclosures at a temperature of 650 °C (IEC 60335-2-30)                                                                        |                 | P       |
|                | Parts of non-metallic material subjected to the glow-wire test of IEC 60695-2-11 at 550 °C                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | However, test not carried out if the material is classified as having a glow-wire flammability index according to IEC 60695-2-12 of at least 550 °C, or            |                 | N/A     |
|                | the material is classified at least HB40 according to IEC 60695-11-10                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|                | Parts for which the glow-wire test cannot be carried out need to meet the requirements in ISO 9772 for material classified HBF                                     |                 | N/A     |
| 30.2.3         | Appliances operated while unattended, tested as specified in 30.2.3.1 and 30.2.3.2                                                                                 |                 | P       |
|                | Tests not applicable to conditions as specified                                                                                                                    |                 | P       |
| 30.2.3.1       | Parts of non-metallic material supporting connections carrying a current exceeding 0,2 A during normal operation, and                                              |                 | P       |
|                | parts of non-metallic material within a distance of 3mm,                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|                | subjected to the glow-wire test of IEC 60695-2-11 with a test severity of 850 °C                                                                                   |                 | P       |
|                | Glow-wire applied to an interposed shielding material, if relevant                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | The glow-wire test is not carried out on parts of material classified as having a glow-wire flammability index according to IEC 60695-2-12 of at least 850 °C      |                 | N/A     |
| 30.2.3.2       | Parts of non-metallic material supporting current-carrying connections, and                                                                                        |                 | P       |
|                | parts of non-metallic material within a distance of 3 mm,                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
|                | subjected to glow-wire test of IEC 60695-2-11                                                                                                                      |                 | P       |
|                | The test severity is:                                                                                                                                              |                 | P       |
|                | - 750 °C, for connections carrying a current exceeding 0,2 A during normal operation                                                                               |                 | P       |
|                | - 650 °C, for other connections                                                                                                                                    |                 | P       |
|                | Glow-wire applied to an interposed shielding material, if relevant                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | However, the glow-wire test of 750 °C or 650 °C as appropriate, is not carried out on parts of material fulfilling both or either of the following classifications |                 | —       |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | - a glow-wire ignition temperature according to IEC 60695-2-13 of at least:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | - 775 °C, for connections carrying a current exceeding 0,2 A during normal operation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
|                | - 675 °C, for other connections                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | - a glow-wire flammability index according to IEC 60695-2-12 of at least:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|                | - 750 °C, for connections carrying a current exceeding 0,2 A during normal operation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
|                | - 650 °C, for other connections                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | the material is classified as V-0 or V-1 according to IEC 60695-11-10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|                | The glow-wire test is also not carried out on small parts. These parts are to:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | —       |
|                | - comprise material having a glow-wire ignition temperature of at least 775 °C or 675 °C as appropriate, or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | - comprise material having a glow-wire flammability index of at least 750 °C or 650 °C as appropriate, or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|                | - comply with the needle-flame test of annex E, or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|                | - comprise material classified as V-0 or V-1 according to IEC 60695-11-10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|                | The consequential needle-flame test of annex E applied to non-metallic parts that encroach within the vertical cylinder placed above the centre of the connection zone and on top of the non-metallic parts supporting current-carrying connections, and parts of non-metallic material within a distance of 3 mm of such connections if these parts are those: |                 | —       |
|                | - parts that withstood the glow-wire test of IEC 60695-2-11 of 750 °C or 650 °C as appropriate, but produce a flame that persist longer than 2 s, or                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
|                | - parts that comprised material having a glow-wire flammability index of at least 750 °C or 650 °C as appropriate, or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|                | - small parts, that comprised material having a glow-wire flammability index of at least 750 °C or 650 °C as appropriate, or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | - small parts for which the needle-flame test of annex E was applied, or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | - small parts for which a material classification of V-0 or V-1 was applied                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | However, the consequential needle-flame test is not carried out on non-metallic parts, including small parts, within the cylinder that are:                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | —       |
|                | - parts having a glow-wire ignition temperature of at least 775 °C or 675 °C as appropriate, or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |         |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | - parts comprising material classified as V-0 or V-1 according to IEC 60695-11-10, or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|                | - parts shielded by a flame barrier that meets the needle-flame test of annex E or that comprises material classified as V-0 or V-1 according to IEC 60695-11-10                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
| 30.2.4         | Base material of printed circuit boards subjected to needle-flame test of annex E                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 | P       |
|                | Test not applicable to conditions as specified                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | P       |
| 30.101         | Fan heaters having an enclosure of substantially non-metallic material shall be resistant to fire.<br>The needle test flame of annex E is carried out on the enclosure of the appliance.<br>This test is not carried out on fan heaters that are also intended to be operated at maximum heat output with the fan switched off (IEC 60335-2-30) |                 | N/A     |

|    |                                                             |  |   |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------|--|---|
| 31 | RESISTANCE TO RUSTING                                       |  | — |
|    | Relevant ferrous parts adequately protected against rusting |  | P |
|    | Tests specified in part 2 when necessary                    |  | P |

|    |                                                                                                                     |  |     |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|
| 32 | RADIATION, TOXICITY AND SIMILAR HAZARDS                                                                             |  | —   |
|    | Appliance does not emit harmful radiation or present a toxic or similar hazard due to their operation in normal use |  | P   |
|    | Compliance is checked by the limits or tests specified in part 2, if relevant                                       |  | N/A |

|   |                                                                    |  |   |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--|---|
| A | ANNEX A (INFORMATIVE)<br>ROUTINE TESTS                             |  | — |
|   | Description of routine tests to be carried out by the manufacturer |  | P |

|       |                                                                                                                                     |  |     |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|
| B     | ANNEX B (NORMATIVE)<br>APPLIANCES POWERED BY RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES                                                                 |  | —   |
|       | The following modifications to this standard are applicable for appliances powered by batteries that are recharged in the appliance |  | N/A |
|       | This annex does not apply to battery chargers                                                                                       |  | N/A |
| 3.1.9 | Appliance operated under the following conditions:                                                                                  |  | —   |
|       | -the appliance, supplied by its fully charged battery, operated as specified in relevant part 2                                     |  | N/A |



| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |         |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | -the battery is charged, the battery being initially discharged to such an extent that the appliance cannot operate                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|                | -if possible, the appliance is supplied from the supply mains through its battery charger, the battery being initially discharged to such an extent that the appliance cannot operate. The appliance is operated as specified in relevant part 2 |                 | N/A     |
|                | If the appliance incorporates inductive coupling between two parts that are detachable from each other, the appliance is supplied from the supply mains with the detachable part removed                                                         |                 | N/A     |
| 3.6.2          | Part to be removed in order to discard the battery is not considered to be detachable                                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
| 5.B.101        | Appliances supplied from the supply mains tested as specified for motor-operated appliances                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
| 7.1            | Battery compartment for batteries intended to be replaced by the user, marked with battery voltage and polarity of the terminals                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | The positive terminal indicated by symbol IEC 60417-5005 and the negative terminal by symbol IEC 60417-5006                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
| 7.6            | Symbols 60417-5005 and IEC 60417-5006                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
| 7.12           | The instructions give information regarding charging                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | The instructions for appliances incorporating batteries intended to be replaced by the user includes required information                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | Details about how to remove batteries containing materials hazardous to the environment given                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
| 7.15           | Markings placed on the part of the appliance connected to the supply mains                                                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
| 8.2            | Appliances having batteries that according to the instruction may be replaced by the user need only have basic insulation between live parts and the inner surface of the battery compartment                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | If the appliance can be operated without batteries, double or reinforced insulation required                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
| 11.7           | The battery is charged for the period described                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| 19.1           | Appliances subjected to tests of 19.101, 19.102 and 19.103                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
| 19.B.101       | Appliances supplied at rated voltage for 168 h, the battery being continually charged                                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
| 19.B.102       | Short-circuiting of the terminals of the battery, being fully charged, for appliances having batteries that can be removed without the aid of a tool                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |         |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                           | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| 19.B.103       | Appliances having batteries replaceable by the user supplied at rated voltage under normal operation with the battery removed or in any position allowed by the construction |                 | N/A     |
| 21.B.101       | Appliances having pins for insertion into socket-outlets have adequate mechanical strength, checked according to procedure 2 of IEC 68-2-32                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | Part of the appliance incorporating the pins subjected to the free fall test, procedure 2, of IEC 60068-2-32, the number of falls being:                                     |                 | —       |
|                | - 100, the mass of part does not exceed 250 g                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|                | - 50, the mass of part exceeds 250 g                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | After the test, the requirements of 8.1, 15.1.1, 16.3 and clause 29 are met                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| 22.3           | Appliances having pins for insertion into socket-outlets tested as fully assembled as possible                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
| 25.13          | An additional lining or bushing not required for interconnection cords operating at safety extra-low voltage                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
| 30.2           | For parts of the appliance connected to the supply mains during the charging period, 30.2.3 applies                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
|                | For other parts, 30.2.2 applies                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |

|   |                                                                                                                                |  |     |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|
| C | ANNEX C (NORMATIVE)<br>AGEING TEST ON MOTORS                                                                                   |  | —   |
|   | Tests, as described, carried out when doubt with regard to the temperature classification of the insulation of a motor winding |  | N/A |
|   | Test conditions as specified                                                                                                   |  | N/A |

|   |                                                                                  |  |     |
|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|
| D | ANNEX D (NORMATIVE)<br>THERMAL MOTOR PROTECTORS (IEC 60335-1/A1 : 2004)          |  | —   |
|   | Applicable to appliances having motors that incorporate thermal motor protectors |  | N/A |
|   | Test conditions as specified                                                     |  | N/A |

|   |                                                                                                    |  |   |
|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|---|
| E | ANNEX E (NORMATIVE)<br>NEEDLE-FLAME TEST (IEC 60335-1/A2: 2006)                                    |  | — |
|   | Needle-flame test carried out in accordance with IEC 60695-11-5, with the following modifications: |  | P |
| 7 | Severities                                                                                         |  | — |
|   | The duration of application of the test flame is 30 s ± 1 s                                        |  | P |
| 9 | Test procedure                                                                                     |  | — |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                               |                 |         |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                            | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| 9.1            | The specimen so arranged that the flame can be applied to a vertical or horizontal edge as shown in the examples of figure 1  |                 | P       |
| 9.2            | The first paragraph does not apply                                                                                            |                 | P       |
| 9.3            | The test is carried out on one specimen                                                                                       |                 | P       |
|                | If the specimen does not withstand the test, the test may be repeated on two additional specimens, both withstanding the test |                 | P       |
| 11             | Evaluation of test results                                                                                                    |                 | P       |
|                | The duration of burning not exceeding 30 s                                                                                    |                 | P       |
|                | However, for printed circuit boards, the duration of burning not exceeding 15 s                                               |                 | P       |

|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |     |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|
| F       | ANNEX F (NORMATIVE)<br>CAPACITORS                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | —   |
|         | Capacitors likely to be permanently subjected to the supply voltage, and used for radio interference suppression or voltage dividing, comply with the following clauses of IEC 60384-14, with the following modifications: |  | —   |
| 1.5     | Terminology                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | —   |
| 1.5.3   | Class X capacitors tested according to subclass X2                                                                                                                                                                         |  | N/A |
| 1.5.4   | This subclause is applicable                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |     |
| 1.6     | Marking                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  | —   |
|         | Items a) and b) are applicable                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | N/A |
| 3.4     | Approval testing                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | —   |
| 3.4.3.2 | Table II is applicable as described                                                                                                                                                                                        |  | N/A |
| 4.1     | Visual examination and check of dimensions                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | —   |
|         | This subclause is applicable                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | N/A |
| 4.2     | Electrical tests                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | —   |
| 4.2.1   | This subclause is applicable                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | N/A |
| 4.2.5   | This subclause is applicable                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | N/A |
| 4.2.5.2 | Only table IX is applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | N/A |
|         | Values for test A apply                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  | N/A |
|         | However, for capacitors in heating appliances the values for test B or C apply                                                                                                                                             |  | N/A |
| 4.12    | Damp heat, steady state                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  | —   |
|         | This subclause is applicable                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |     |
|         | Only insulation resistance and voltage proof are checked                                                                                                                                                                   |  | N/A |
| 4.13    | Impulse voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | —   |
|         | This subclause is applicable                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | N/A |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                          |                 |         |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                       | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| 4.14           | Endurance                                                |                 | —       |
|                | Subclauses 4.14.1, 4.14.3, 4.14.4 and 4.14.7 applicable  |                 | N/A     |
| 4.14.7         | Only insulation resistance and voltage proof are checked |                 | N/A     |
|                | Visual examination, no visible damage                    |                 | N/A     |
| 4.17           | Passive flammability test                                |                 | —       |
|                | This subclause is applicable                             |                 | N/A     |
| 4.18           | Active flammability test                                 |                 | —       |
|                | This subclause is applicable                             |                 | N/A     |

|                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |     |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|
| G                | ANNEX G (NORMATIVE)<br>SAFETY ISOLATING TRANSFORMERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | —   |
|                  | The following modifications to this standard are applicable for safety isolating transformers:                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  | —   |
| 7                | Marking and instructions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | —   |
| 7.1              | Transformers for specific use marked with:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  | —   |
|                  | -name, trademark or identification mark of the manufacturer or responsible vendor                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | N/A |
|                  | -model or type reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | N/A |
| 17               | Overload protection of transformers and associated circuits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | —   |
|                  | Fail-safe transformers comply with subclause 15.5 of IEC 61558-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  | N/A |
| 22               | Construction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | —   |
|                  | Subclauses 19.1 and 19.1.2 of IEC 61558-2-6 are applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  | N/A |
| 29               | Clearances, creepage distances and solid insulation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | —   |
| 29.1, 29.2, 29.3 | The distances specified in items 2a, 2c and 3 in table 13 of IEC 61558-1 apply                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  | N/A |
|                  | For insulated winding wires complying with subclause 19.12.3 of IEC 61558-1 there are no requirements for clearances or creepage distances                                                                                                                                                        |  | N/A |
|                  | For windings providing reinforced insulation, the distance specified in item 2c of table 13 of IEC 61558-1 is not assessed                                                                                                                                                                        |  | N/A |
|                  | For safety isolating transformers subjected to periodic voltages with a frequency exceeding 30 kHz, the clearances, creepage distances and solid insulation values specified in IEC 60664-4 are applicable, if greater than the values specified in items 2a, 2c and 3 in table 13 of IEC 61558-1 |  | N/A |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 |         |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                          | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| H              | ANNEX H (NORMATIVE)<br>SWITCHES                                                                                                                                                                             |                 | —       |
|                | Switches comply with the following clauses of IEC 61058-1, as modified:                                                                                                                                     |                 | —       |
|                | -The tests of IEC 61058-1 carried out under the conditions occurring in the appliance                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|                | -Before being tested, switches are operated 20 times without load                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
| 8              | Marking and documentation                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | —       |
|                | Switches are not required to be marked                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|                | However, switches that can be tested separately from the appliance marked with the manufacturer's name or trade mark and the type reference                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
| 13             | Mechanism                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | —       |
|                | The tests may be carried out on a separate sample                                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
| 15             | Insulation resistance and dielectric strength                                                                                                                                                               |                 | —       |
| 15.1           | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
| 15.2           | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
| 15.3           | Applicable for full disconnection and micro-disconnection                                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
| 17             | Endurance                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | —       |
|                | Compliance is checked on three separate appliances or switches                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|                | For 17.2.4.4, the number of cycles is 10 000, unless otherwise specified in 24.1.3 of the relevant part 2 of IEC 60335                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|                | Switches for operation under no load and which can be operated only by a tool and switches operated by hand that are interlocked so that they cannot be operated under load, are not subjected to the tests |                 | N/A     |
|                | However, switches without this interlock are subjected to the test of 17.2.4.4 for 100 cycles of operation                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | Subclauses 17.2.2 and 17.2.5.2 not applicable                                                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
|                | The ambient temperature during the test is that occurring in the appliance during the test of clause 11 in IEC 60335-1                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|                | Temperature rise of the terminals not more than 30 K above the temperature rise measured in clause 11 of IEC 60335-1                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
| 20             | Clearances, creepage distances, solid insulation and coatings of rigid printed board assemblies                                                                                                             |                 | —       |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                    |                 |         |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                 | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | This clause is applicable to clearances and creepage distances for functional insulation, across full disconnection and micro-disconnection, as stated in table 24 |                 | N/A     |

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |     |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|
| I        | ANNEX I (NORMATIVE)<br>MOTORS HAVING BASIC INSULATION THAT IS INADEQUATE FOR THE RATED VOLTAGE OF THE APPLIANCE                                                                          |  | —   |
|          | The following modifications to this standard are applicable for motors having basic insulation that is inadequate for the rated voltage of the appliance:                                |  | N/A |
| 8        | Protection against access to live parts                                                                                                                                                  |  | —   |
| 8.1      | Metal parts of the motor are considered to be bare live parts                                                                                                                            |  | N/A |
| 11       | Heating                                                                                                                                                                                  |  | —   |
| 11.3     | Temperature rise of the body of the motor is determined instead of the temperature rise of the windings                                                                                  |  | N/A |
| 11.8     | Temperature rise of the body of the motor, where in contact with insulating material, not exceeding values in table 3 for the relevant insulating material                               |  | N/A |
| 16       | Leakage current and electric strength                                                                                                                                                    |  | —   |
| 16.3     | Insulation between live parts of the motor and its other metal parts not subjected to the test                                                                                           |  | N/A |
| 19       | Abnormal operation                                                                                                                                                                       |  | —   |
| 19.1     | The tests of 19.7 to 19.9 not carried out                                                                                                                                                |  | N/A |
| 19.101   | Appliance operated at rated voltage with each of the following fault conditions:                                                                                                         |  | —   |
|          | - short circuit of the terminals of the motor, including any capacitor incorporated in the motor circuit                                                                                 |  | N/A |
|          | - short circuit of each diode of the rectifier                                                                                                                                           |  | N/A |
|          | - open circuit of the supply to the motor                                                                                                                                                |  | N/A |
|          | - open circuit of any parallel resistor, the motor being in operation                                                                                                                    |  | N/A |
|          | Only one fault simulated at a time, the tests carried out consecutively                                                                                                                  |  | N/A |
| 22       | Construction                                                                                                                                                                             |  | —   |
| 22.I.101 | For class I appliances incorporating a motor supplied by a rectifier circuit, the d.c. circuit being insulated from accessible parts of the appliance by double or reinforced insulation |  | N/A |
|          | Compliance checked by the tests specified for double and reinforced insulation                                                                                                           |  | N/A |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                       |                 |         |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                    | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| J              | ANNEX J (NORMATIVE)<br>COATED PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS                                                                                  |                 | —       |
|                | Testing of protective coatings of printed circuit boards carried out in accordance with IEC 60664-3 with the following modifications: |                 | —       |
| 5.7            | Conditioning of the test specimens                                                                                                    |                 | —       |
|                | When production samples are used, three samples of the printed circuit board are tested                                               |                 | N/A     |
| 5.7.1          | Cold                                                                                                                                  |                 | —       |
|                | The test is carried out at -25 °C                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
| 5.7.3          | Rapid change of temperature                                                                                                           |                 | —       |
|                | Severity 1 is specified                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
| 5.9            | Additional tests                                                                                                                      |                 | —       |
|                | This subclause is not applicable                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |

|   |                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |     |
|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|
| K | ANNEX K (NORMATIVE)<br>OVERVOLTAGE CATEGORIES                                                                                                                                          |  | —   |
|   | The information on overvoltage categories is extracted from IEC 60664-1                                                                                                                |  | P   |
|   | Overvoltage category is a numeral defining a transient overvoltage condition                                                                                                           |  | P   |
|   | Equipment of overvoltage category IV is for use at the origin of the installation                                                                                                      |  | N/A |
|   | Equipment of overvoltage category III is equipment in fixed installations and for cases where the reliability and the availability of the equipment is subject to special requirements |  | N/A |
|   | Equipment of overvoltage category II is energy consuming equipment to be supplied from the fixed installation                                                                          |  | P   |
|   | If such equipment is subjected to special requirements with regard to reliability and availability, overvoltage category III applies                                                   |  | N/A |
|   | Equipment of overvoltage category I is equipment for connection to circuits in which measures are taken to limit transient overvoltages to an appropriate low level                    |  | N/A |

|   |                                                                                            |  |   |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|---|
| L | ANNEX L (INFORMATIVE)<br>GUIDANCE FOR THE MEASUREMENT OF CLEARANCES AND CREEPAGE DISTANCES |  | — |
|   | Sequences for the determination of clearances and creepage distances                       |  | P |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                             |                 |         |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                          | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| M              | ANNEX M (NORMATIVE)<br>POLLUTION DEGREE                                                                                                                     |                 | —       |
|                | The information on pollution degrees is extracted from IEC 60664-1                                                                                          |                 | P       |
|                | Pollution                                                                                                                                                   |                 | —       |
|                | The microenvironment determines the effect of pollution on the insulation, taking into account the microenvironment                                         |                 | P       |
|                | Means may be provided to reduce pollution at the insulation by effective enclosures or similar                                                              |                 | P       |
|                | Minimum clearances specified where pollution may be present in the microenvironment                                                                         |                 | P       |
|                | Degrees of pollution in the microenvironment                                                                                                                |                 | —       |
|                | For evaluating creepage distances, the following degrees of pollution in the microenvironment are established:                                              |                 | —       |
|                | - pollution degree 1: no pollution or only dry, non-conductive pollution occurs. The pollution has no influence                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | - pollution degree 2: only non-conductive pollution occurs, except that occasionally a temporary conductivity caused by condensation is to be expected      |                 | P       |
|                | - pollution degree 3: conductive pollution occurs or dry non-conductive pollution occurs that becomes conductive due to condensation that is to be expected |                 | N/A     |
|                | - pollution degree 4: the pollution generates persistent conductivity caused by conductive dust or by rain or snow                                          |                 | N/A     |

|      |                                                                                                       |      |   |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---|
| N    | ANNEX N (NORMATIVE)<br>PROOF TRACKING TEST                                                            |      | — |
|      | The proof tracking test is carried out in accordance with IEC 60112 with the following modifications: |      | P |
| 7    | Test apparatus                                                                                        |      | — |
| 7.3  | Test solutions                                                                                        |      | — |
|      | Test solution A is used                                                                               |      | P |
| 10   | Determination of proof tracking index (PTI)                                                           |      | — |
| 10.1 | Procedure                                                                                             |      | — |
|      | The proof voltage is 100 V, 175 V, 400 V or 600 V :                                                   | 175V | P |
|      | The last paragraph of clause 3 applies                                                                |      | P |
|      | The test is carried out on five specimens                                                             |      | P |



| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                            |                 |         |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                         | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | In case of doubt, additional test with proof voltage reduced by 25 V, the number of drops increased to 100 |                 | P       |
| 10.2           | Report                                                                                                     |                 | P       |
|                | The report stating if the PTI value was based on a test using 100 drops with a test voltage of (PTI-25) V  |                 | N/A     |

|   |                                                                           |  |   |
|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|---|
| O | ANNEX O (INFORMATIVE)<br>SELECTION AND SEQUENCE OF THE TESTS OF clause 30 |  | — |
|   | Description of tests for determination of resistance to heat and fire     |  | P |

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |     |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|
| P     | ANNEX P (INFORMATIVE)<br>GUIDANCE FOR THE APPLICATION OF THIS STANDARD TO APPLIANCES USED IN WARM DAMP EQUABLE CLIMATES (IEC 60335-1/A1 : 2004)                                                                                                                                           |  | —   |
|       | Modifications applicable for class 0 and 01 appliances having a rated voltage exceeding 150 V, intended to be used in countries having a warm damp equable climate and that are marked WDaE                                                                                               |  | —   |
|       | Modifications may also be applied to class 1 appliances having a rated voltage exceeding 150 V, intended to be used in countries having a warm damp equable climate and that are marked WDaE, if liable to be connected to a supply mains that excludes the protective earthing conductor |  | —   |
| 5.7   | The ambient temperature for the tests of Clauses 11 and 13 is $40^{+3}_0$ °C.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | N/A |
| 7.1   | The appliance marked with the letters WDaE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | N/A |
| 7.12  | The instructions state that the appliance is to be supplied through a RCD having a rated residual operating current not exceeding 30 mA                                                                                                                                                   |  | N/A |
|       | The instructions state that the appliance is considered to be suitable for use in countries having a warm damp equable climate, but may also be used in other countries                                                                                                                   |  | N/A |
| 11    | Heating                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | —   |
| 11.8  | The values of Table 3 are reduced by 15 K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | N/A |
| 13.2  | The leakage current for class I appliances not exceeding 0,5 mA                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | N/A |
| 15.3  | The value of t is 37 °C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | N/A |
| 16.2  | The leakage current for class I appliances not exceeding 0,5 mA                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | N/A |
| 19.13 | The leakage current test of 16.2 is applied in addition to the electric strength test of 16.3                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | N/A |

|   |                                                                                      |  |   |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|---|
| Q | ANNEX Q (INFORMATIVE)<br>SEQUENCE OF TESTS FOR THE EVALUATION OF ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS |  | — |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|---|

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                       |                 |         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                    | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | Description of tests for appliances incorporating electronic circuits |                 | —       |

|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |     |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|
| R       | ANNEX R (NORMATIVE)<br>SOFTWARE EVALUATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | —   |
|         | Programmable electronic circuits requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 or R.2 validated in accordance with the requirements of this annex                                                                                                   |  | N/A |
| R.1     | Programmable electronic circuits using software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | —   |
|         | Programmable electronic circuits requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 or R.2 constructed so that the software does not impair compliance with the requirements of this standard                                                            |  | N/A |
| R.2     | Requirements for the architecture                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | —   |
|         | Programmable electronic circuits requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 or R.2 use measures to control and avoid software-related faults/errors in safety-related data and safety-related segments of the software                           |  | N/A |
| R.2.1.1 | Programmable electronic circuits requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.2 have one of the following structures:                                                                                                                                |  | —   |
|         | - single channel with periodic self-test and monitoring                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | N/A |
|         | - dual channel (homogenous) with comparison                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  | N/A |
|         | - dual channel (diverse) with comparison                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | N/A |
|         | Programmable electronic circuits requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 have one of the following structures:                                                                                                                                |  | —   |
|         | - single channel with functional test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  | N/A |
|         | - single channel with periodic self-test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | N/A |
|         | - dual channel without comparison                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | N/A |
| R.2.2   | Measures to control faults/errors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | N/A |
| R.2.2.1 | When redundant memory with comparison is provided on two areas of the same component, the data in one area is stored in a different format from that in the other area                                                                                                                                       |  | N/A |
| R.2.2.2 | Programmable electronic circuits with functions requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.2 and that use dual channel structures with comparison, have additional fault/error detection means for any fault/errors not detected by the comparison |  | N/A |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 |         |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| R.2.2.3        | For programmable electronic circuits with functions requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 or R.2, means are provided for the recognition and control of errors in transmissions to external safety-related data paths                                                     |                 | N/A     |
| R.2.2.4        | For programmable electronic circuits with functions requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 or R.2, the programmable electronic circuits incorporate measures to address the fault/errors in safety-related segments and data indicated in table R.1 and R.2 as appropriate |                 | N/A     |
| R.2.2.5        | For programmable electronic circuits with functions requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 or R.2, detection of a fault/error occur before compliance with clause 19 is impaired                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
| R.2.2.6        | The software is referenced to relevant parts of the operating sequence and the associated hardware functions                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
| R.2.2.7        | Labels used for memory locations are unique                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
| R.2.2.8        | The software is protected from user alteration of safety-related segments and data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
| R.2.2.9        | Software and safety-related hardware under its control is initialized and terminates before compliance with clause 19 is impaired                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
| R.3            | Measures to avoid errors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | —       |
| R.3.1          | General                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | —       |
|                | For programmable electronic circuits with functions requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 or R.2, the following measures to avoid systematic fault in the software are applied                                                                                            |                 | —       |
|                | Software that incorporates measures used to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.2 is inherently acceptable for software required to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
| R.3.2          | Specification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
| R.3.2.1        | Software safety requirements:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Software Id:    | N/A     |
|                | The specification of the software safety requirements includes the descriptions listed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
| R.3.2.2        | Software architecture                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                   |         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Result - Remark   | Verdict |
| R.3.2.2.1      | The specification of the software architecture includes the aspects listed<br>- techniques and measures to control software faults/errors (refer to R.2.2);<br>- interactions between hardware and software;<br>- partitioning into modules and their allocation to the specified safety functions;<br>- hierarchy and call structure of the modules (control flow);<br>- interrupt handling;<br>- data flow and restrictions on data access;<br>- architecture and storage of data;<br>- time-based dependencies of sequences and data | Document ref. No: | N/A     |
| R.3.2.2.2      | The architecture specification is validated against the specification of the software safety requirements by static analysis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                   | N/A     |
| R.3.2.3        | Module design and coding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                   | N/A     |
| R.3.2.3.1      | Based on the architecture design, software is suitably refined into modules                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                   | N/A     |
|                | Software module design and coding is implemented in a way that is traceable to the software architecture and requirements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   | N/A     |
| R.3.2.3.2      | Software code is structured                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                   | N/A     |
| R.3.2.3.3      | Coded software is validated against the module specification by static analysis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                   | N/A     |
|                | The module specification is validated against the architecture specification by static analysis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                   | N/A     |
| R.3.3.3        | Software validation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                   | —       |
|                | The software is validated with reference to the requirements of the software safety requirements specification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                   | N/A     |
|                | Compliance is checked by simulation of:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                   | —       |
|                | - input signals present during normal operation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                   | N/A     |
|                | - anticipated occurrences                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   | N/A     |
|                | - undesired conditions requiring system action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                   | N/A     |

TABLE R.1 <sup>e</sup> – GENERAL FAULT/ERROR CONDITIONS

| Component <sup>a</sup>                                         | Fault/error                                                                   | Acceptable measures <sup>b,c</sup>                                                                                                    | Definitions<br>See<br>IEC 60730-1                  | Verdict |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 1<br>Central processing unit (CPU)                             |                                                                               |                                                                                                                                       |                                                    | N/A     |
| 1.1<br>Registers                                               | Stuck at                                                                      | Functional test, or<br>periodic self-test using either:<br>- static memory test, or<br>- word protection with single bit redundancy   | H.2.16.5<br>H.2.16.6<br>H.2.19.6<br>H.2.19.8.2     | N/A     |
| 1.2 VOID                                                       |                                                                               |                                                                                                                                       |                                                    | N/A     |
| 1.3<br>Programme counter                                       | Stuck at                                                                      | Functional test, or<br>Periodic self-test, or<br>Independent time-slot monitoring, or<br>Logical monitoring of the programme sequence | H.2.16.5<br>H.2.16.6<br>H.2.18.10.4<br>H.2.18.10.2 | N/A     |
| 2<br>Interrupt handling and execution                          | No interrupt or too frequent interrupt                                        | Functional test, or<br>time-slot monitoring                                                                                           | H.2.16.5<br>H.2.18.10.4                            | N/A     |
| 3<br>Clock                                                     | Wrong frequency (for quartz synchronized clock: harmonics/sub-harmonics only) | Frequency monitoring, or<br>time slot monitoring                                                                                      | H.2.18.10.1<br>H.2.18.10.4                         | N/A     |
| 4<br>Memory                                                    |                                                                               |                                                                                                                                       |                                                    | N/A     |
| 4.1<br>Invariable memory                                       | All single bit faults                                                         | Periodic modified checksum, or<br>multiple checksum, or<br>word protection with single bit redundancy                                 | H.2.19.3.1<br>H.2.19.3.2<br>H.2.19.8.2             | N/A     |
| 4.2<br>Variable memory                                         | DC fault                                                                      | Periodic static memory test, or<br>word protection with single bit redundancy                                                         | H.2.19.6<br>H.2.19.8.2                             | N/A     |
| 4.3<br>Addressing (relevant to variable and invariable memory) | Stuck at                                                                      | Word protection with single bit redundancy including the address                                                                      | H.2.19.8.2                                         | N/A     |
| 5<br>Internal data path                                        | Stuck at                                                                      | Word protection with single bit redundancy                                                                                            | H.2.19.8.2                                         | N/A     |
| 5.1 VOID                                                       |                                                                               |                                                                                                                                       |                                                    | N/A     |

|                                                        |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                 |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 5.2 Addressing                                         | Wrong address                                                      | Word protection with single bit redundancy including the address                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | H.2.19.8.2                                                                                                      | N/A |
| 6 External communication                               | Hamming distance 3                                                 | Word protection with multi-bit redundancy, or CRC – single work, or Transfer redundancy, or Protocol test                                                                                                                                                                                   | H.2.19.8.1<br>H.2.19.4.1<br>H.2.18.2.2<br>H.2.18.14                                                             | N/A |
| 6.1 VOID                                               |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                 | N/A |
| 6.2 VOID                                               |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                 | N/A |
| 6.3 Timing                                             | Wrong point in time<br><br>Wrong sequence                          | Time-slot monitoring, or scheduled transmission<br>Time-slot and logical monitoring, or Comparison of redundant communication channels by either:<br>- reciprocal comparison<br>- independent hardware comparator<br>Logical monitoring, or time-slot monitoring, or Scheduled transmission | H.2.18.10.4<br>H.2.18.18<br>H.2.18.10.3<br><br>H.2.18.15<br>H.2.18.3<br>H.2.18.10.2<br>H.2.18.10.4<br>H.2.18.18 | N/A |
| 7 Input/output periphery                               | Fault conditions specified in 19.11.2                              | Plausibility check                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | H.2.18.13                                                                                                       | N/A |
| 7.1 VOID                                               |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                 | N/A |
| 7.2 Analog I/O                                         |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                 | N/A |
| 7.2.1 A/D and D/A-converter                            | Fault conditions specified in 19.11.2                              | Plausibility check                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | H.2.18.13                                                                                                       | N/A |
| 7.2.2 Analog multiplexer                               | Wrong addressing                                                   | Plausibility check                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | H.2.18.13                                                                                                       | N/A |
| 8 VOID                                                 |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                 | N/A |
| 9 Custom chips <sup>d</sup> e.g. ASIC, GAL, gate array | Any output outside the static and dynamic functional specification | Periodic self-test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | H.2.16.6                                                                                                        | N/A |

NOTE A Stuck-at fault model denotes a fault model representing an open circuit or a non-varying signal level. A DC fault model denotes a stuck-at fault model incorporating short circuit between signal lines.

<sup>a</sup> For fault/error assessment, some components are divided into their sub-functions.

<sup>b</sup> For each sub-function in the table, the Table R.2 measure will cover the software fault/error.

<sup>c</sup> Where more than one measure is given for a sub-function, these are alternatives.

<sup>d</sup> To be divided as necessary by the manufacturer into sub-functions.

<sup>e</sup> Table R.1 is applied according to the requirements of R.1 to R.2.2.9 inclusive.

| <b>10.1</b>                        | <b>TABLE: Power input deviation</b> |                |                      |                               |        | <b>P</b> |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------|----------|
| Input deviation of/at:             | P rated (W)                         | P measured (W) | $\Delta P$<br>(W, %) | Required $\Delta P$<br>(W, %) | Remark |          |
| KD 61 08 20 T, 220V                | 2000W                               | 1915W          | -4.25                | +5/-10%                       | P      |          |
| KD 61 08 20 T, 230V                | 2000W                               | 1960W          | -2.0                 | +5/-10%                       | P      |          |
| KD 61 08 20 T, 240V                | 2000W                               | 2010W          | +0.5                 | +5/-10%                       | P      |          |
| KD 61 08 20 T,<br>220-230V at 220V | 1850W                               | 1813W          | -2.0                 | +5/-10%                       | P      |          |
| KD 61 08 20 T,<br>220-230V at 230V | 2000W                               | 1980W          | -1.0                 | +5/-10%                       | P      |          |
| KD 61 08 20 T,<br>230-240V at 230V | 1850W                               | 1813W          | -2.0                 | +5/-10%                       | P      |          |
| KD 61 08 20 T,<br>230-240V at 240V | 2000W                               | 2005W          | +0.25                | +5/-10%                       | P      |          |
| KD 61 08 20 T,<br>220-240V at 220V | 1700W                               | 1734W          | +2.0                 | +5/-10%                       | P      |          |
| KD 61 08 20 T,<br>220-240V at 240V | 2000W                               | 2065W          | +3.25                | +5/-10%                       | P      |          |
| Supplementary information:         |                                     |                |                      |                               |        |          |

| <b>10.2</b>                | <b>TABLE: Current deviation</b> |                |                      |                               |        |  |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------|--|
| Current deviation of/at:   | I rated (A)                     | I measured (A) | $\Delta I$<br>(A, %) | Required $\Delta I$<br>(A, %) | Remark |  |
| --                         | --                              | --             | --                   | --                            | --     |  |
| --                         | --                              | --             | --                   | --                            | --     |  |
| --                         | --                              | --             | --                   | --                            | --     |  |
| --                         | --                              | --             | --                   | --                            | --     |  |
| Supplementary information: |                                 |                |                      |                               |        |  |

| <b>11.8</b>                                        | <b>TABLE: Heating test, thermocouple measurements</b> |                                                | <b>P</b>                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
|                                                    | Test voltage (V) .....                                | 252.2                                          | —                                          |
|                                                    | Ambient (°C) .....                                    | 25                                             | —                                          |
| Thermocouple locations                             |                                                       | Max. temperature rise measured, $\Delta T$ (K) | Max.temperature rise limit, $\Delta T$ (K) |
| Power-supply-cord                                  |                                                       | 34                                             | 50                                         |
| Cord reel                                          |                                                       | 33                                             | 50                                         |
| Terminals                                          |                                                       | 36                                             | ceramic                                    |
| Fast on of heating element/-thermal cut out        |                                                       | 65                                             | 85                                         |
| Ambient room thermostat                            |                                                       | 62                                             | 205                                        |
| Ambient of timer                                   |                                                       | 56                                             | 60                                         |
| Ambient of rotary switch                           |                                                       | 55                                             | 75                                         |
| Ambient thermal cut-out                            |                                                       | 142                                            | 175                                        |
| Internal wiring, silicone                          |                                                       | 60                                             | 145                                        |
| Knob of thermostat                                 |                                                       | 21                                             | 60                                         |
| Insulation material of cord reel                   |                                                       | 33                                             | see 30.1                                   |
| Insulation material, control panel                 |                                                       | 61                                             | see 30.1                                   |
| Handle                                             |                                                       | 41                                             | 60                                         |
| Metal surface accessible to the test rod A (60 mm) |                                                       | 84                                             | 85                                         |
| Air outlet grid                                    |                                                       | 90                                             | 130                                        |
| Walls and floor of test corner                     |                                                       | 34                                             | 65                                         |
| Pilot lamp                                         |                                                       | 57                                             | 95                                         |
| Earth connection                                   |                                                       | 31                                             | 50                                         |
| Surface of printed circuit board (PCB, CM1)        |                                                       | 45                                             | 120                                        |
| Surface of capacitor C28                           |                                                       | 45                                             | 60                                         |
| Ambient of relay                                   |                                                       | 49                                             | 80                                         |
| Transformer, Dong guan Dawson ELECTRONICS, QJEE19A |                                                       | 48                                             | 95                                         |
| Coil for a EMC-Filter                              |                                                       | 41                                             | 60                                         |
| Resistance R 50                                    |                                                       | 47                                             | 120                                        |
| Voltage stabilizer 7805                            |                                                       | 45                                             | 120                                        |
| optocoupler                                        |                                                       | 45                                             | -                                          |
| Supplementary information:                         |                                                       |                                                |                                            |



|                                 |                                               |        |        |        |             |                  |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------------|------------------|
| <b>11.8</b>                     | <b>TABLE: Heating test, resistance method</b> |        |        |        |             | <b>P</b>         |
|                                 | Test voltage (V) .....                        |        |        |        |             | —                |
|                                 | Ambient, t1 (°C) .....                        |        |        |        |             | —                |
|                                 | Ambient, t2 (°C) .....                        |        |        |        |             | —                |
| Temperature rise of winding     |                                               | R1 (Ω) | R2 (Ω) | ΔT (K) | Max. ΔT (K) | Insulation class |
| Relay, Hongfa, HF115F-T0121HS3A |                                               | 354    | 440    | 63     | 115         | 155              |
|                                 |                                               |        |        |        |             |                  |
|                                 |                                               |        |        |        |             |                  |
|                                 |                                               |        |        |        |             |                  |
| Supplementary information:      |                                               |        |        |        |             |                  |

|                                                                                             |                                                                           |                       |                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 13.2                                                                                        | TABLE: Leakage current                                                    |                       | P                   |
|                                                                                             | Heating appliances: 1,15 x rated input (W).....:                          | At 2500 x 1.15 2875W: | —                   |
|                                                                                             | Motor-operated and combined appliances:<br>1,06 x rated voltage (V).....: | --                    | —                   |
| Leakage current between                                                                     |                                                                           | I (mA)                | Max. allowed I (mA) |
| any pole of the supply and accessible metal parts                                           |                                                                           | 0.04                  | 0,75                |
| any pole of the supply and metal foil in contact with external parts of insulating material |                                                                           | 0.02                  | 0.25                |
|                                                                                             |                                                                           |                       |                     |
|                                                                                             |                                                                           |                       |                     |
| Supplementary information:                                                                  |                                                                           |                       |                     |

|                                                           |                          |             |                    |   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------|---|
| 13.3                                                      | TABLE: Electric strength |             |                    | P |
| Test voltage applied between:                             |                          | Voltage (V) | Breakdown (Yes/No) |   |
| Live parts and body separated by basic insulation         |                          | 1000        | P                  |   |
| Live parts and body separated by supplementary insulation |                          | 1750        | P                  |   |
| Live parts and body separated by reinforced insulation    |                          | 3000        | P                  |   |
| Supplementary information:                                |                          |             |                    |   |

|                            |                                      |         |                  |                           |                          |                    |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>14</b>                  | <b>TABLE: Transient overvoltages</b> |         |                  |                           |                          | <b>N/A</b>         |
| Clearance between:         |                                      | CI (mm) | Required CI (mm) | Rated impulse voltage (V) | Impulse test voltage (V) | Flashover (Yes/No) |
| --                         |                                      | --      | --               | --                        | --                       | --                 |
| --                         |                                      | --      | --               | --                        | --                       | --                 |
| --                         |                                      | --      | --               | --                        | --                       | --                 |
| Supplementary information: |                                      |         |                  |                           |                          |                    |

|                                                                                             |                                                                             |                    |                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| <b>16.2</b>                                                                                 | <b>TABLE: Leakage current</b>                                               |                    | <b>P</b>            |
|                                                                                             | Single phase appliances: 1,06 x rated voltage (V) .....                     | --                 | —                   |
|                                                                                             | Three phase appliances 1,06 x rated voltage divided by $\sqrt{3}$ (V) ..... | 1.06 x 240= 254.4V | —                   |
| Leakage current between                                                                     |                                                                             | I (mA)             | Max. allowed I (mA) |
| any pole of the supply and accessible metal parts                                           |                                                                             | 0.04               | 0.75                |
| any pole of the supply and metal foil in contact with external parts of insulating material |                                                                             | 0.02               | 0.25                |
|                                                                                             |                                                                             |                    |                     |
|                                                                                             |                                                                             |                    |                     |
| Supplementary information:                                                                  |                                                                             |                    |                     |

|                                                                                |                                 |             |                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| <b>16.3</b>                                                                    | <b>TABLE: Electric strength</b> |             | <b>P</b>           |
| Test voltage applied between:                                                  |                                 | Voltage (V) | Breakdown (Yes/No) |
| Live parts and accessible metal parts separated by basic insulation            |                                 | 1250        | No                 |
| Metal parts separated from live parts by supplementary insulation and the body |                                 | 1750        | No                 |
| Metal parts separated from live parts reinforced insulation and the body       |                                 | 3000        | No                 |
| The body and the power supply cord wrapped with metal foil                     |                                 | 1750        | No                 |
| Live parts and metal foil in contact with knobs                                |                                 | 3000        | No                 |
| Supplementary information:                                                     |                                 |             |                    |

|                                                                  |                                                              |                |                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| <b>17</b>                                                        | <b>TABLE: Overload protection, thermocouple measurements</b> |                | <b>N/A</b>          |
| Temperature rise of part/at:                                     |                                                              | $\Delta T$ (K) | Max. $\Delta T$ (K) |
| High frequency transformer QJEE19A the fuse 2A blows immediately |                                                              | <20K           | 225                 |
|                                                                  |                                                              |                |                     |
|                                                                  |                                                              |                |                     |
|                                                                  |                                                              |                |                     |
| Supplementary information:                                       |                                                              |                |                     |

| <b>19</b>                                                                   | <b>Abnormal operation conditions</b> |                          |                                                                       |             |                        |             | <b>P</b>     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Operational characteristics                                                 |                                      | YES/NO                   | Operational conditions                                                |             |                        |             |              |
| Are there electronic circuits to control the appliance operation?           |                                      | Yes                      | Electronic room thermostat short circuited according sub.-clause 5.6. |             |                        |             |              |
| Are there "off" or "stand-by" position?                                     |                                      | Yes                      | Only "stand by"                                                       |             |                        |             |              |
| The unintended operation of the appliance results in dangerous malfunction? |                                      | Yes                      | See sub-clause 19.11.4                                                |             |                        |             |              |
| Sub-clause                                                                  | Operating conditions description     | Test results description | PEC description                                                       | EMP 19.11.4 | Software type required | 19.11.3 PEC | Final result |
| 19.2                                                                        | N/A                                  | N/A                      | N/A                                                                   | N/A         | N/A                    | N/A         | N/A          |
| 19.3                                                                        | N/A                                  | N/A                      | N/A                                                                   | N/A         | N/A                    | N/A         | N/A          |
| 19.4                                                                        | N/A                                  | N/A                      | N/A                                                                   | N/A         | N/A                    | N/A         | N/A          |
| 19.5                                                                        | P                                    | See 19.13                | N/A                                                                   | N/A         | N/A                    | N/A         | P            |
| 19.6                                                                        | N/A                                  | N/A                      | N/A                                                                   | N/A         | N/A                    | N/A         | N/A          |
| 19.7                                                                        | N/A                                  | N/A                      | N/A                                                                   | N/A         | N/A                    | N/A         | N/A          |
| 19.8                                                                        | N/A                                  | N/A                      | N/A                                                                   | N/A         | N/A                    | N/A         | N/A          |
| 19.9                                                                        | N/A                                  | N/A                      | N/A                                                                   | N/A         | N/A                    | N/A         | N/A          |
| 19.10                                                                       | N/A                                  | N/A                      | N/A                                                                   | N/A         | N/A                    | N/A         | N/A          |
| 19.11.2                                                                     | P                                    | See 19.13                | N/A                                                                   | N/A         | N/A                    | N/A         | P            |
| 19.11.4.8                                                                   | P                                    | See 19.13                | N/A                                                                   | N/A         | N/A                    | N/A         | P            |
| 19.101                                                                      | P                                    | See 19.13                | N/A                                                                   | N/A         | N/A                    | N/A         | P            |
| 19.103                                                                      | P                                    | See 19.13                | N/A                                                                   | N/A         | N/A                    | N/A         | P            |
| 19.112                                                                      | P                                    | See 19.13                | N/A                                                                   | N/A         | N/A                    | N/A         | P            |
| 19.114                                                                      | P                                    | See 19.13                | N/A                                                                   | N/A         | N/A                    | N/A         | P            |
| Supplementary information:                                                  |                                      |                          |                                                                       |             |                        |             |              |

|                            |                                                             |        |        |        |        |             |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------------|
| <b>19.7</b>                | <b>TABLE: Abnormal operation, locked rotor/moving parts</b> |        |        |        |        | <b>N/A</b>  |
|                            | Test voltage (V) .....                                      |        |        |        |        | —           |
|                            | Ambient, t1 (°C) .....                                      |        |        |        |        | —           |
|                            | Ambient, t2 (°C) .....                                      |        |        |        |        | —           |
| Temperature of winding     |                                                             | R1 (Ω) | R2 (Ω) | ΔT (K) | T (°C) | Max. T (°C) |
| --                         |                                                             | --     | --     | --     | --     | --          |
| --                         |                                                             | --     | --     | --     | --     | --          |
| --                         |                                                             | --     | --     | --     | --     | --          |
| --                         |                                                             | --     | --     | --     | --     | --          |
| Supplementary information: |                                                             |        |        |        |        |             |

| <b>19.9</b>                | <b>TABLE: Abnormal operation, running overload</b> |        |        |        |             | N/A |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------------|-----|
|                            | Test voltage (V) .....                             |        |        |        |             | —   |
|                            | Ambient, t1 (°C) .....                             |        |        |        |             | —   |
|                            | Ambient, t2 (°C) .....                             |        |        |        |             | —   |
| Temperature of winding     | R1 (Ω)                                             | R2 (Ω) | ΔT (K) | T (°C) | Max. T (°C) |     |
| --                         | --                                                 | --     | --     | --     | --          | --  |
| --                         | --                                                 | --     | --     | --     | --          | --  |
| --                         | --                                                 | --     | --     | --     | --          | --  |
| --                         | --                                                 | --     | --     | --     | --          | --  |
| Supplementary information: |                                                    |        |        |        |             |     |

| 19.13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | TABLE: Abnormal operation, temperature rises   | P                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Thermocouple locations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Max. temperature rise measured, $\Delta T$ (K) | Max.temperature rise limit, $\Delta T$ (K) |
| <b>19.11:2</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | --                                             | --                                         |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Short circuited the pins 4-5 of the component IC50 result: fuse ruped</li> <li>- Short circuited the capacitor C2 result: the electronic turn on and off continuously</li> <li>- Short circuited the diode D3 result: the electronic turn on fuse ok</li> <li>- Short circuited the pins 1-2 of the integrated circuit IC50 result:the electronic runs regulary</li> <li>- Short circuited the diode D50 result: the electronic turn on and off continuously</li> <li>- Short circuited the pins 1-2 of the integrated circuit ISO50 result: the electronic turn on and off continuously</li> <li>- Short circuited the pins 3-4 of the integrated circuit ISO50 result: the electronic turn off</li> <li>-Short circuited the diode in the rectifier bridge DB1result: fuse ruped</li> <li>- Short circuited the capacitor C50 result: fuse ruped</li> <li>- Brake on pin 3 of ISO 50 result: the electronic turn on and off continuously</li> <li>- Brake on pin 1 of ISO 50 result: the electronic turn on and off continuously</li> <li>- functional insulation short-circuited circuit boards</li> <li>Wall ceiling and floor of test corner</li> <li>Power supply cord</li> </ul> | <div>33K</div> <div>36K</div>                  | <div>150K</div> <div>150K</div>            |
| <b>19.101</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                |                                            |
| Wall ceiling and floor of test corner                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 39                                             | 150                                        |
| Power supply cord                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 36                                             | 150                                        |
| Pressure of liquid-filled radiators                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0.58 bar                                       | see 22.7                                   |
| Thermoplastic material parts used as supplementary or as reinforced insulation: (listed below if necessary)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 64                                             |                                            |
| Cover of cord anchorage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 33                                             | See 30.1                                   |
| Housing of electronic controller PA6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 61                                             | See 30.1                                   |
| <b>19.103</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | --                                             | --                                         |
| Wall ceiling and floor of test corner                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 78                                             | 150                                        |
| Power supply cord                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 40                                             | 150                                        |
| Pressure of liquid-filled radiators                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1.55 bar                                       | see 22.7                                   |
| Felt strips                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 145                                            | 150/175                                    |
| Thermoplastic material parts used as supplementary or as reinforced                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 64                                             |                                            |

|                                                            |          |            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| insulation: (listed below if necessary)                    |          |            |
| Cover of cord anchorage                                    | 38       | See 30.1   |
| Housing of electronic controller PA6                       | 61       | See 30.1   |
| <b>19.112</b>                                              | --       | --         |
| Wall ceiling and floor of test corner                      | 33       | 150        |
| Power supply cord                                          | 45       | 150        |
| Pressure of liquid-filled radiators                        | 0.77 bar | see 22.7   |
| Surface in contact with the oil of the oil-filled radiator | 229      | see 19.112 |
| Cover of cord anchorage                                    | 62       | See 30.1   |
| <b>19.114</b>                                              | --       | --         |
| Wall ceiling and floor of test corner                      | 5        | 150        |
| Power supply cord                                          | 13       | 150        |
| Surface in contact with the oil of the oil-filled radiator | 140      | see 19.112 |
| Cover of cord anchorage                                    | 13       | See 30.1   |
| Supplementary information:                                 |          |            |

| 24.1                                          | TABLE: Components information             |                                              |                                                          |                     |                                     | P |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Object / part No.                             | Manufacturer/ trademark                   | Type / model                                 | Technical data                                           | Standard            | Mark(s) of conformity <sup>1)</sup> |   |
| (a)Room thermostat                            | Forever great                             | WK-03                                        | 16A, AC 250V, T260°C, ceramic                            | EN/IEC 60730        | VDE 40006682                        |   |
| (a)Altern. room thermostat max. 2000W         | Abundance Thermo Control LTD              | 228                                          | 10A, AC 250 V, T250, ceramic                             | EN/IEC 60730-2-9    | VDE 40016740                        |   |
| (a)Altern. room thermostat                    | TSB                                       | 141141                                       | 16A, AC 240V, T 230°C, ceramic                           | EN/IEC 60730        | VDE 40015581                        |   |
| Thermal cut out (non self resetting)          | SENSATA TECHNOLOGIES                      | 1NT08                                        | 16(5)A, AC240V T 200°C Tcutoff: 190°C                    | EN/IEC 60730        | ENEC05 KEMA 2014531.16              |   |
| (a) Rotary switch                             | Defond                                    | AYA                                          | 13(3)A, AC250V, T125/T85                                 | IEC/EN61058-1       | ENEC05 KEMA 133258.01               |   |
| (a) Alt. Rotary switch                        | Merchant                                  | ST-900 series                                | 16A, AC 250 V, T125                                      | IEC/EN61058-1       | ENEC05 KEMA 2311421.01              |   |
| (a) Alt. Rotary switch                        | Merchant                                  | ST-902 series                                | 16A, AC 250 V, T125                                      | IEC/EN61058-1       | ENEC05 KEMA 2311421.01              |   |
| (a) 24H timer                                 | Grasslin                                  | FM/1 STU                                     | 16(8)A, AC 250 V, T85                                    | EN/IEC 60730        | VDE 054743                          |   |
| (a) Alt. 24H timer                            | KERDE (Ningbo Timer-Matic electrical Co.) | TJ01-x Serie                                 | 16(2)A, AC 250V, T85                                     | EN/IEC 60730        | VDE 40021203                        |   |
| (a) Pilot lamp                                | De'Longhi                                 | PL-51                                        | 240V AC T 120°C                                          | EN/IEC 60335-1      | Included in the test                |   |
| Cord anchorage                                | De'Longhi                                 | 533921                                       | PA6                                                      | EN/IEC 60335-1      | Included in the test                |   |
| Terminal block                                | De'Longhi                                 | 5208200200                                   | Ceramic                                                  | EN/IEC 60335-1      | Included in the test                |   |
| (a,b)Plastic control panel                    | Kingfa                                    | RG 001                                       | PA6, UL94, V0                                            | EN/IEC 60335-1      | Included in the test                |   |
| (a,b)cord wrap                                | BASF                                      | B3S                                          | UL94, V2                                                 | EN/IEC 60335-1      | Included in the test                |   |
| Heating element                               | IRCA or Hujier, Kaneta, Headway           | 51 SERIE HEJ Headwy                          | 220 V or 230 V or 240 V or 235 V or 225 V, 1000 W-2500 W | EN/IEC 60335-1      | Included in the test                |   |
| Power supply cord with plug (non – rewirable) | Yip Chun Products Factory                 | Cord: H05RR-F or H05VV-F, plug: Type YCV-011 | 3 X 1.0 mm² (-2.0kW), 3 X 1.5 mm² (-2.5 kW)<br><br>C4    | VDE 0620-1: 2010-02 | VDE 107775                          |   |
| b)PCB (high voltage section)                  | Guangzhou Qingji Electronics Co. LTD      | QJ-DLHORB p/n: 5210810101                    | 100-250Vac; 50/60Hz                                      | EN/IEC 60335-1      | Included in the test                |   |

|                                                           |                                           |                    |                                              |                                        |                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| b) alt. PCB (low voltage section)                         | Guangzhou Qingji Electronics Co. LTD      | QJ-DLHORSC         | AC 12V                                       | EN/IEC 60335-1                         | Included in the test     |
| b) Relay                                                  | Xiamen Hongfa Electroacoustics co.        | HF115F-T 012 1HS3A | AC 250V, 16A, T105°C<br>Vcoil=12Vdc          | DIN/EN 61810-1                         | VDE 116934               |
| b) Fuse                                                   | Hollyland Co. LTD                         | 50F                | AC 250V, I=2A                                | DIN/EN 60127-1<br>DIN/EN 60127-2       | VDE 40014477             |
| b) High frequency transformer                             | Dong guan Dawson electronics co.          | QJEE19A            | 12V, 9.6W,                                   | EN/IEC 60335-1<br>IEC 61558-2-16       | Included in the test     |
| (A) Supply cord                                           | Lian Dung Electric Wire Material Co., Ltd | H05VV-F            | 3x 1mm <sup>2</sup> or 3x 1,5mm <sup>2</sup> | 60245 IEC 57                           | VDE 127334               |
| Plug provided to be fitted with (A) supply cord           | Lian Dung Electric Wire Material Co., Ltd | LT208              | 10A ; 250V                                   | AS/NZS 3112                            | NSW N18651               |
| Plug provided to be fitted with (A) supply cord           | Lian Dung Electric Wire Material Co., Ltd | LT-605             | 10A; 250V                                    | Israel strd no.32 part 1.01            | No. 40504                |
| Plug provided to be fitted with (A) supply cord           | Lian Dung Electric Wire Material Co., Ltd | LT-312             | 16A; 250V                                    | DIN 49441-R2<br>DIN VDE 0620-1:2010-02 | VDE 40014931             |
| Plug with fuse provided to be fitted with (A) supply cord | Lian Dung Electric Wire Material Co., Ltd | LT-318             | 13A; 250V                                    | BS1363                                 | BSI KM 68559             |
| Plug provided to be fitted with (A) supply cord           | Lian Dung Electric Wire Material Co., Ltd | LT-202             | 11A; 125V                                    | CNS10917;<br>CNS10917-2                | BSMI CI51106600 90541    |
| (B) Supply cord (alt.)                                    | Yip Chun Products Factory                 | H05VV-F            | 3x 1mm <sup>2</sup> or 3x 1,5mm <sup>2</sup> | 60245 IEC 57                           | VDE 107556               |
| Plug provided to be fitted with (B) supply cord           | Yip Chun                                  | YCS-002            | 10A; 250V                                    | AS/NZS 3112 :2000                      | NSW N18060               |
| Plug provided to be fitted with (B) supply cord           | Yip Chun                                  | YCC-002            | 10A; 250V                                    | GB2099.1-2008;<br>GB1002-2008;         | CCC 2002010201 00        |
| Plug provided to be fitted with (B) supply cord           | Yip Chun                                  | YCV-011S           | 16A; 250V                                    | DIN49411-R2                            | VDE 40029520 NL-16825/A2 |
| Plug provided to be fitted with (B) supply cord           | Yip Chun                                  | YCB-001            | 13A; 250V                                    | BS1363                                 | ASTA 818                 |
| Plug provided to be fitted with (B) supply cord           | Yip Chun                                  | YCI-003            | 10A; 250V                                    | CEI 23-50 - II Ed. 2007                | IMQ CA02.00621           |
| (C) Supply cord (alt.)                                    | Chau's electrical Co. Ltd                 | H05VV-F            | 3x 1mm <sup>2</sup> or 3x 1,5mm <sup>2</sup> | 60245 IEC 57                           | VDE 40022055             |
| Plug provided to be fitted with (C) supply cord           | Chau's electrical Co. Ltd                 | CS-004SA           | 10A; 250V                                    | IEC 60884-1                            | SABS 6626/6815           |
| (D) Supply cord (alt.)                                    | Kai Hua electric Appliance Co. Ltd        | H05VV-F            | 3x 1mm <sup>2</sup> or 3x 1,5mm <sup>2</sup> | 60246 IEC 57                           | SAA 18304                |



|                                                 |                                    |         |           |                             |                       |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Plug provided to be fitted with (D) supply cord | Kai Hua electric Appliance Co. Ltd | KH-9909 | 10A; 250V | AS/NZS 3112                 | NSW18517/5            |
| Plug provided to be fitted with (D) supply cord | Kai Hua electric Appliance Co. Ltd | KH-9955 | 10A; 250V | GB2099.1-2008; GB1002-2008; | CCC 2009010201 384631 |
| Plug provided to be fitted with (D) supply cord | Kai Hua electric Appliance Co. Ltd | KH-9957 | 10A; 250V | GB2099.1-2008; GB1002-2008; | CCC 2009010201 384630 |
| Plug provided to be fitted with (D) supply cord | Kai Hua electric Appliance Co. Ltd | KH-9901 | 16A; 250V | DIN VDE 0620-1:2010-02      | VDE 40010396          |
| Plug provided to be fitted with (D) supply cord | Kai Hua electric Appliance Co. Ltd | KH-9907 | 16A; 250V | SANS 164-1/ SABS 164-1      | SABS 8688/13707       |

(a) : only for models KD61yyzzT

(b) : only for models KD83yyzzE, KD83yyzzER

| 28.1                                 | TABLE: Threaded part torque test |                               |                     | P |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Threaded part identification         | Diameter of thread (mm)          | Column number (I, II, or III) | Applied torque (Nm) |   |
| Screw for PE connection power supply | 4.0                              | II                            | 1.2                 |   |
| Screw for fixing the control panel   | 4.0                              | II                            | 1.2                 |   |
| Screw for the cord anchorage         | 3.5                              | II                            | 0.8                 |   |
| Screw for fixing the rollers         | 4.0                              | II                            | 1.2                 |   |
| Supplementary information:           |                                  |                               |                     |   |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                        |                     |                    |                 |                 |                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| <b>29.1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>TABLE: Clearances</b>               |                     |                    |                 |                 | <b>P</b>         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Overvoltage category..... :<br>..... : |                     |                    |                 |                 | —                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                        | Type of insulation: |                    |                 |                 |                  |
| Rated impulse voltage (V):                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Min. cl (mm)                           | Basic (mm)          | Supplementary (mm) | Reinforced (mm) | Functional (mm) | Verdict / Remark |
| 330                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0,2* / 0,5 / 0,8**                     | --                  | --                 | --              | --              | --               |
| 500                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0,2* / 0,5 / 0,8**                     | --                  | --                 | --              | --              | --               |
| 800                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0,2* / 0,5 / 0,8**                     | --                  | --                 | --              | --              |                  |
| 1 500                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0,5 / 0,8** / 1,0***                   | --                  | --                 | --              | --              | --               |
| 2 500                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1,5 / 2,0***                           | X                   | X                  | --              | X               | P                |
| 4 000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 3,0 / 3,5***                           | --                  | --                 | X               | --              | P                |
| 6 000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 5,5 / 6,0***                           | --                  | --                 | --              | --              | --               |
| 8 000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 8,0 / 8,5***                           | --                  | --                 | --              | --              | --               |
| 10 000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 11,0 / 11,5***                         | --                  | --                 | --              | --              | --               |
| Supplementary information:<br>*) For tracks on printed circuit boards if pollution degree 1 and 2<br>**) For pollution degree 3<br>***) If the construction is affected by wear, distortion, movement of the parts or during assembly |                                        |                     |                    |                 |                 |                  |

| 29.2                | TABLE: Creepage distances, basic, supplementary and reinforced insulation |                |      |            |                |      |             |                    |      |      | P       |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|------------|----------------|------|-------------|--------------------|------|------|---------|
| Working voltage (V) | Creepage distance (mm)<br>Pollution degree                                |                |      |            |                |      |             | Type of insulation |      |      |         |
|                     | 1                                                                         | 2              |      |            | 3              |      |             |                    |      |      |         |
|                     |                                                                           | Material group |      |            | Material group |      |             |                    |      |      |         |
|                     |                                                                           | I              | II   | IIIa/IIIb  | I              | II   | IIIa/IIIb*) | B**)               | S**) | R**) | Verdict |
| ≤50                 | 0,18                                                                      | 0,6            | 0,85 | 1,2        | 1,5            | 1,7  | 1,9         |                    | —    | —    | N/A     |
| ≤50                 | 0,18                                                                      | 0,6            | 0,85 | 1,2        | 1,5            | 1,7  | 1,9         | —                  |      | —    | N/A     |
| ≤50                 | 0,36                                                                      | 1,2            | 1,7  | 2,4        | 3,0            | 3,4  | 3,8         | —                  | —    |      | N/A     |
| 125                 | 0,28                                                                      | 0,75           | 1,05 | 1,5        | 1,9            | 2,1  | 2,4         |                    | —    | —    | N/A     |
| 125                 | 0,28                                                                      | 0,75           | 1,05 | 1,5        | 1,9            | 2,1  | 2,4         | —                  |      | —    | N/A     |
| 125                 | 0,56                                                                      | 1,5            | 2,1  | 3,0        | 3,8            | 4,2  | 4,8         | —                  | —    |      | N/A     |
| 250                 | 0,56                                                                      | 1,25           | 1,8  | <u>2,5</u> | 3,2            | 3,6  | 4,0         | X                  | —    | —    | P       |
| 250                 | 0,56                                                                      | 1,25           | 1,8  | <u>2,5</u> | 3,2            | 3,6  | 4,0         | —                  | X    | —    | P       |
| 250                 | 1,12                                                                      | 2,5            | 3,6  | <u>5,0</u> | 6,4            | 7,2  | 8,0         | —                  | —    | X    | P       |
| 400                 | 1,0                                                                       | 2,0            | 2,8  | 4,0        | 5,0            | 5,6  | 6,3         |                    | —    | —    | N/A     |
| 400                 | 1,0                                                                       | 2,0            | 2,8  | 4,0        | 5,0            | 5,6  | 6,3         | —                  |      | —    | N/A     |
| 400                 | 2,0                                                                       | 4,0            | 5,6  | 8,0        | 10,0           | 11,2 | 12,6        | —                  | —    |      | N/A     |
| 500                 | 1,3                                                                       | 2,5            | 3,6  | 5,0        | 6,3            | 7,1  | 8,0         |                    | —    | —    | N/A     |
| 500                 | 1,3                                                                       | 2,5            | 3,6  | 5,0        | 6,3            | 7,1  | 8,0         | —                  |      | —    | N/A     |
| 500                 | 2,6                                                                       | 5,0            | 7,2  | 10,0       | 12,6           | 14,2 | 16,0        | —                  | —    |      | N/A     |
| >630 and ≤800       | 1,8                                                                       | 3,2            | 4,5  | 6,3        | 8,0            | 9,0  | 10,0        |                    | —    | —    | N/A     |
| >630 and ≤800       | 1,8                                                                       | 3,2            | 4,5  | 6,3        | 8,0            | 9,0  | 10,0        | —                  |      | —    | N/A     |
| >630 and ≤800       | 3,6                                                                       | 6,4            | 9,0  | 12,6       | 16,0           | 18,0 | 20,0        | —                  | —    |      | N/A     |
| >800 and ≤1000      | 2,4                                                                       | 4,0            | 5,6  | 8,0        | 10,0           | 11,0 | 12,5        |                    | —    | —    | N/A     |
| >800 and ≤1000      | 2,4                                                                       | 4,0            | 5,6  | 8,0        | 10,0           | 11,0 | 12,5        | —                  |      | —    | N/A     |
| >800 and ≤1000      | 4,8                                                                       | 8,0            | 11,2 | 16,0       | 20,0           | 22,0 | 25,0        | —                  | —    |      | N/A     |
| >1000 and ≤1250     | 3,2                                                                       | 5,0            | 7,1  | 10,0       | 12,5           | 14,0 | 16,0        |                    | —    | —    | N/A     |
| >1000 and ≤1250     | 3,2                                                                       | 5,0            | 7,1  | 10,0       | 12,5           | 14,0 | 16,0        | —                  |      | —    | N/A     |
| >1000 and ≤1250     | 6,4                                                                       | 10,0           | 14,2 | 20,0       | 25,0           | 28,0 | 32,0        | —                  | —    |      | N/A     |
| >1250 and ≤1600     | 4,2                                                                       | 6,3            | 9,0  | 12,5       | 16,0           | 18,0 | 20,0        |                    | —    | —    | N/A     |
| >1250 and ≤1600     | 4,2                                                                       | 6,3            | 9,0  | 12,5       | 16,0           | 18,0 | 20,0        | —                  |      | —    | N/A     |
| >1250 and ≤1600     | 8,4                                                                       | 12,6           | 18,0 | 25,0       | 32,0           | 36,0 | 40,0        | —                  | —    |      | N/A     |
| >1600 and ≤2000     | 5,6                                                                       | 8,0            | 11,0 | 16,0       | 20,0           | 22,0 | 25,0        |                    | —    | —    | N/A     |
| >1600 and ≤2000     | 5,6                                                                       | 8,0            | 11,0 | 16,0       | 20,0           | 22,0 | 25,0        | —                  |      | —    | N/A     |
| >1600 and ≤2000     | 11,2                                                                      | 16,0           | 22,0 | 32,0       | 40,0           | 44,0 | 50,0        | —                  | —    |      | N/A     |
| >2000 and ≤2500     | 7,5                                                                       | 10,0           | 14,0 | 20,0       | 25,0           | 28,0 | 32,0        |                    | —    | —    | N/A     |
| >2000 and ≤2500     | 7,5                                                                       | 10,0           | 14,0 | 20,0       | 25,0           | 28,0 | 32,0        | —                  |      | —    | N/A     |

|                   |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |   |   |   |     |
|-------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|---|---|-----|
| >2000 and ≤2500   | 15,0 | 20,0  | 28,0  | 40,0  | 50,0  | 56,0  | 64,0  | — | — |   | N/A |
| >2500 and ≤3200   | 10,0 | 12,5  | 18,0  | 25,0  | 32,0  | 36,0  | 40,0  |   | — | — | N/A |
| >2500 and ≤3200   | 10,0 | 12,5  | 18,0  | 25,0  | 32,0  | 36,0  | 40,0  | — |   | — | N/A |
| >2500 and ≤3200   | 20,0 | 25,0  | 36,0  | 50,0  | 64,0  | 72,0  | 80,0  | — | — |   | N/A |
| >3200 and ≤4000   | 12,5 | 16,0  | 22,0  | 32,0  | 40,0  | 45,0  | 50,0  |   | — | — | N/A |
| >3200 and ≤4000   | 12,5 | 16,0  | 22,0  | 32,0  | 40,0  | 45,0  | 50,0  | — |   | — | N/A |
| >3200 and ≤4000   | 25,0 | 32,0  | 44,0  | 64,0  | 80,0  | 90,0  | 100,0 | — | — |   | N/A |
| >4000 and ≤5000   | 16,0 | 20,0  | 28,0  | 40,0  | 50,0  | 56,0  | 63,0  |   | — | — | N/A |
| >4000 and ≤5000   | 16,0 | 20,0  | 28,0  | 40,0  | 50,0  | 56,0  | 63,0  | — |   | — | N/A |
| >4000 and ≤5000   | 32,0 | 40,0  | 56,0  | 80,0  | 100,0 | 112,0 | 126,0 | — | — |   | N/A |
| >5000 and ≤6300   | 20,0 | 25,0  | 36,0  | 50,0  | 63,0  | 71,0  | 80,0  |   | — | — | N/A |
| >5000 and ≤6300   | 20,0 | 25,0  | 36,0  | 50,0  | 63,0  | 71,0  | 80,0  | — |   | — | N/A |
| >5000 and ≤6300   | 40,0 | 50,0  | 72,0  | 100,0 | 126,0 | 142,0 | 160,0 | — | — |   | N/A |
| >6300 and ≤8000   | 25,0 | 32,0  | 45,0  | 63,0  | 80,0  | 90,0  | 100,0 |   | — | — | N/A |
| >6300 and ≤8000   | 25,0 | 32,0  | 45,0  | 63,0  | 80,0  | 90,0  | 100,0 | — |   | — | N/A |
| >6300 and ≤8000   | 50,0 | 64,0  | 90,0  | 126,0 | 160,0 | 180,0 | 200,0 | — | — |   | N/A |
| >8000 and ≤10000  | 32,0 | 40,0  | 56,0  | 80,0  | 100,0 | 110,0 | 125,0 |   | — | — | N/A |
| >8000 and ≤10000  | 32,0 | 40,0  | 56,0  | 80,0  | 100,0 | 110,0 | 125,0 | — |   | — | N/A |
| >8000 and ≤10000  | 64,0 | 80,0  | 112,0 | 160,0 | 200,0 | 220,0 | 250,0 | — | — |   | N/A |
| >10000 and ≤12500 | 40,0 | 50,0  | 71,0  | 100,0 | 125,0 | 140,0 | 160,0 |   | — | — | N/A |
| >10000 and ≤12500 | 40,0 | 50,0  | 71,0  | 100,0 | 125,0 | 140,0 | 160,0 | — |   | — | N/A |
| >10000 and ≤12500 | 80,0 | 100,0 | 142,0 | 200,0 | 250,0 | 280,0 | 320,0 | — | — |   | N/A |

Supplementary information:

\*) Material group IIIb is allowed if the working voltage does not exceed 50 V

\*\*) B = Basic insulation, S = Supplementary insulation, R = Reinforced insulation

| 29.2                                                                          | TABLE: Creepage distances, functional insulation |                |      |            |                |       |             | P                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|------------|----------------|-------|-------------|------------------|
| Working voltage (V)                                                           | Creepage distance (mm)<br>Pollution degree       |                |      |            |                |       |             |                  |
|                                                                               | 1                                                | 2              |      |            | 3              |       |             |                  |
|                                                                               |                                                  | Material group |      |            | Material group |       |             |                  |
|                                                                               |                                                  | I              | II   | IIIa/IIIb  | I              | II    | IIIa/IIIb*) | Verdict / Remark |
| ≤10                                                                           | 0,08                                             | 0,4            | 0,4  | 0,4        | 1,0            | 1,0   | 1,0         | N/A              |
| 50                                                                            | 0,16                                             | 0,56           | 0,8  | 1,0        | 1,4            | 1,6   | 1,8         | N/A              |
| 125                                                                           | 0,25                                             | 0,71           | 1,0  | 1,4        | 1,8            | 2,0   | 2,2         | N/A              |
| 250                                                                           | 0,42                                             | 1,0            | 1,4  | <u>2,0</u> | 2,5            | 2,8   | 3,2         | P                |
| 400                                                                           | 0,75                                             | 1,6            | 2,2  | 3,2        | 4,0            | 4,5   | 5,0         | N/A              |
| 500                                                                           | 1,0                                              | 2,0            | 2,8  | 4,0        | 5,0            | 5,6   | 6,3         | N/A              |
| >630 and ≤800                                                                 | 1,8                                              | 3,2            | 4,5  | 6,3        | 8,0            | 9,0   | 10,0        | N/A              |
| >800 and ≤1000                                                                | 2,4                                              | 4,0            | 5,6  | 8,0        | 10,0           | 11,0  | 12,5        | N/A              |
| >1000 and ≤1250                                                               | 3,2                                              | 5,0            | 7,1  | 10,0       | 12,5           | 14,0  | 16,0        | N/A              |
| >1250 and ≤1600                                                               | 4,2                                              | 6,3            | 9,0  | 12,5       | 16,0           | 18,0  | 20,0        | N/A              |
| >1600 and ≤2000                                                               | 5,6                                              | 8,0            | 11,0 | 16,0       | 20,0           | 22,0  | 25,0        | N/A              |
| >2000 and ≤2500                                                               | 7,5                                              | 10,0           | 14,0 | 20,0       | 25,0           | 28,0  | 32,0        | N/A              |
| >2500 and ≤3200                                                               | 10,0                                             | 12,5           | 18,0 | 25,0       | 32,0           | 36,0  | 40,0        | N/A              |
| >3200 and ≤4000                                                               | 12,5                                             | 16,0           | 22,0 | 32,0       | 40,0           | 45,0  | 50,0        | N/A              |
| >4000 and ≤5000                                                               | 16,0                                             | 20,0           | 28,0 | 40,0       | 50,0           | 56,0  | 63,0        | N/A              |
| >5000 and ≤6300                                                               | 20,0                                             | 25,0           | 36,0 | 50,0       | 63,0           | 71,0  | 80,0        | N/A              |
| >6300 and ≤8000                                                               | 25,0                                             | 32,0           | 45,0 | 63,0       | 80,0           | 90,0  | 100,0       | N/A              |
| >8000 and ≤10000                                                              | 32,0                                             | 40,0           | 56,0 | 80,0       | 100,0          | 110,0 | 125,0       | N/A              |
| >10000 and ≤12500                                                             | 40,0                                             | 50,0           | 71,0 | 100,0      | 125,0          | 140,0 | 160,0       | N/A              |
| Supplementary information:                                                    |                                                  |                |      |            |                |       |             |                  |
| *) Material group IIIb is allowed if the working voltage does not exceed 50 V |                                                  |                |      |            |                |       |             |                  |

| 30                    | <b>TABLE: Resistance to heat and fire</b> |                |                          |     |               |               |                               |     |    |     |    |                                                 |     |     |     |                                                    |     |                                    |         |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------|-----|----|-----|----|-------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|----------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------|---------|
| Object/<br>part No.   | Manufacturer<br>/<br>trademark            | Type/<br>model | Ball pressure test<br>°C |     |               |               | Glow wire test<br>(GWT)<br>°C |     |    |     |    | Glow-wire<br>flammability index<br>(GWFI)<br>°C |     |     |     | Glow-<br>wire<br>ignition<br>temp.<br>(GWIT)<br>°C |     | Needle<br>- flame<br>test<br>(NFT) | Verdict |
|                       |                                           |                | 75                       | 125 | cl. 11<br>+40 | cl. 19<br>+25 | 550                           | 650 |    | 750 |    | 850                                             | 550 | 650 | 750 | 850                                                | 675 | 775                                |         |
|                       |                                           |                |                          |     |               |               |                               | te  | ti | te  | ti |                                                 |     |     |     |                                                    |     |                                    |         |
| Control panel         | Kingfa, RG 001, V0                        | PA6            | --                       | --  | 101           | --            | --                            | --  | -- | X   | X  | X                                               | --  | --  | --  | --                                                 | --  | --                                 | P       |
| Cord Anchorage        | BASF                                      | B3S            | X                        | --  | --            | --            | --                            | X   | X  | --  | -- | --                                              | --  | --  | --  | --                                                 | --  | --                                 | P       |
| Thermal cut-out       | Sensata Technologies                      | 1NT08          | --                       | X   | --            | --            | --                            | --  | -- | X   | X  | X                                               | --  | --  | --  | --                                                 | --  | --                                 | P       |
| Pilot lamp            | De`Longhi                                 | PL-51          | --                       | X   | --            | --            | --                            | X   | X  | --  | -- | --                                              | --  | --  | --  | --                                                 | --  | --                                 | P       |
| Rotary switch         | Defond                                    | AYA            |                          | X   | --            | --            | --                            | --  | -- | X   | X  | X                                               | --  | --  | --  | --                                                 | --  | --                                 | P       |
| Altern. Rotary switch | Merchant                                  | ST-900 serie   |                          | X   | --            | --            | --                            | --  | -- | X   | X  | X                                               | --  | --  | --  | --                                                 | --  | --                                 | P       |

|                             |                                                  |                              |  |   |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|---|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|
| Altern.<br>Rotary<br>switch | Merchant                                         | ST-<br>902<br>serie          |  | X | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | X | X | X | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | P |
| Timer 24h                   | Grasslin                                         | FM/1<br>STU                  |  | X | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | X | X | X | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | P |
| Altern.Timer<br>24h         | Ningbo<br>Timer-Matic<br>electrical Co,<br>KERDE | TJo1-x<br>Serie              |  | X | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | X | X | X | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | P |
| Relay                       | Xianmen<br>Hongfa                                | HF115<br>F-T<br>0121H<br>S3A |  | X | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | X | X | X | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | P |
| PCB                         | Guangzhou<br>Qingji<br>Electronics<br>Co. LTD    | QJ-<br>DLHO<br>RB            |  |   | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | X | X | X | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | X  | P |
| PCB                         | Guangzhou<br>Qingji<br>Electronics<br>Co. LTD    | QJ-<br>DLHO<br>RSC           |  |   | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | X | X | X | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | X  | P |

## Supplementary information:

- 1) Parts of material classified at least HB40 or if relevant HBF
- 2) Parts of material classified as V-0 or V-1
- 3) Flame persisting longer than 2 s (= t<sub>e</sub> – t<sub>i</sub>) need only be reported for unattended appliances
- 4) Surrounding parts subjected to the needle-flame test of annex E
- 5) Base material classified as V-0 or if relevant VTM-0
- 6) The GWIT pre-selection option, the 850 °C GWFI pre-selection option, and the 850 °C GWT are not applicable for attended appliances

| TABLE 24.1                                                                                                                                                              | APPENDIX TO SUB-CL. 24.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2011 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Relationship of DIN VDE-Standards with international and national standards for components which will be used in conjunction with VDE 0700-1 – EN 60335-1 – IEC 60335-1 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |
| <b>Capacitors:</b>                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |
| 1)                                                                                                                                                                      | AC motor capacitors (General – Performance, testing and rating – Safety requirements):<br>DIN EN 60252-1 (VDE 0560 part 8), including valid Amendments<br>= IEC/EN 60252-1, including valid Amendments                                                                                                       |      |
| 1a)                                                                                                                                                                     | Motor start capacitors:<br>like 1) in conjunction with<br>DIN EN 60252-2 (VDE 0560 part 82), including valid Amendments<br>= IEC/EN 60252-2, including valid Amendments                                                                                                                                      |      |
| 2)                                                                                                                                                                      | Fixed capacitors for use in electronic equipment (Generic specification):<br>DIN EN 60384-14 (VDE 0565-1), including valid Amendments<br>= IEC/EN 60384-1, including valid Amendments                                                                                                                        |      |
| 2a)                                                                                                                                                                     | Sectional specification - Fixed capacitors for electromagnetic interference suppression and connection to the supply mains<br>(Radio interference capacitors):<br>like 2) in conjunction with<br>DIN EN 60384-14 (VDE 0565-1-1), including valid Amendments<br>= IEC/EN 60384-14, including valid Amendments |      |
| 3)                                                                                                                                                                      | Capacitors for microwave ovens (General):<br>DIN EN 61270-1 (VDE 0560 part 22)<br>= IEC/EN 61270-1, including valid Amendments                                                                                                                                                                               |      |
| <b>Connecting devices:</b>                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |
| 4)                                                                                                                                                                      | Appliance couplers for household and similar general purposes (General requirements):<br>DIN EN 60320-1 (VDE 0625-1), including valid Amendments<br>= IEC/EN 60320-1, including valid Amendments                                                                                                             |      |
| 4a)                                                                                                                                                                     | Sewing machine couplers:<br>like 4) in conjunction with<br>DIN EN 60320-2-1 (VDE 0625 part 2-1), including valid Amendments<br>= IEC/EN 60320-2-1, including valid Amendments                                                                                                                                |      |
| 4b)                                                                                                                                                                     | Interconnection couplers for household and similar equipment:<br>like 4) in conjunction with<br>DIN EN 60320-2-2 (VDE 0625 part 2-2), including valid amendments<br>= IEC/EN 60320-2-2, including valid amendments                                                                                           |      |
| 4c)                                                                                                                                                                     | Appliance couplers with a degree of protection higher than IPX0:<br>like 4) in conjunction with<br>DIN EN 60320-2-3 (VDE 0625-2-3), including valid Amendments<br>= IEC/EN 60320-2-3, including valid Amendments                                                                                             |      |
| 4d)                                                                                                                                                                     | Appliance couplers dependent on appliances weight for engagement:<br>like 4) in conjunction with<br>DIN EN 60320-2-4 (VDE 0625-2-4), including valid Amendments<br>= IEC/EN 60320-2-4, including valid Amendments                                                                                            |      |
| 5)                                                                                                                                                                      | Connecting devices for low-voltage circuits for household and similar purposes (General requirements):<br>DIN EN 60998-1 (VDE 0613 part 1), including valid Amendments<br>= EN 60998-1, including valid Amendments<br>= IEC 60998-1, modified, including valid Amendments                                    |      |
| 5a)                                                                                                                                                                     | Connecting devices as separate entities with screw-type clamping units:<br>like 5) in conjunction with<br>DIN EN 60998-2-1 (VDE 0613 part 2-1)<br>= EN 60998-2-1, including valid Amendments<br>= IEC 60998-2-1, modified, including valid Amendments                                                        |      |
| 5b)                                                                                                                                                                     | Connecting devices as separate entities with screwless-type clamping units:<br>like 5) in conjunction with<br>DIN EN 60998 2-2 (VDE 0613 part 2-2), including valid Amendments<br>= EN 60998-2-2, including valid Amendments<br>= IEC 60998-2-2, modified, including valid Amendments                        |      |



|                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5c)                                                                                          | Connecting devices as separate entities with insulation-piercing clamping units:<br>like 5) in conjunction with<br>DIN EN 60998 2-3 (VDE 0613 part 2-3), including valid Amendments<br>= EN 60998-2-3, including valid Amendments<br>= IEC 60998-2-3, modified, including valid Amendments   |
| 5d)                                                                                          | Twist-on connecting devices:<br>like 5) in conjunction with<br>DIN EN 60998 2-4 (VDE 0613 2-4), including valid Amendments<br>= EN 60998-2-4, including valid Amendments<br>= IEC 60998-2-4, modified, including valid Amendments                                                            |
| 6)                                                                                           | Flat quick-connect terminations for electrical copper conductors – Safety requirements:<br>DIN EN 61210 (VDE 0613 part 6), including valid Amendments<br>= EN 61210, including valid Amendments<br>= IEC 61210, modified, including valid Amendments                                         |
| 7)                                                                                           | Connectors:<br>DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627), including valid Amendments<br>= IEC/EN 61984, including valid Amendments                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Controls, thermal protectors, timer and time switches, valves, motor-starting relays:</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 8)                                                                                           | Automatic electrical controls for household and similar use (General requirements):<br>DIN EN 60730-1 (VDE 0631-1), including valid Amendments<br>= EN 60730-1, including valid Amendments<br>= IEC 60730-1, modified, including valid Amendments                                            |
| 8a)                                                                                          | Thermal motor protectors:<br>like 8) in conjunction with<br>DIN EN 60730-2-2 (VDE 0631-2-2), including valid Amendments<br>= EN 60730-2-2, including valid Amendments<br>= IEC 60730-2-2, modified, including valid Amendments                                                               |
| 8b)                                                                                          | Thermal protectors for tubular fluorescent lamps:<br>like 8) in conjunction with<br>DIN EN 60730-2-3 (VDE 0631-2-3), including valid Amendments<br>= EN 60730-2-3, including valid Amendments<br>= IEC 60730-2-3, modified, including valid Amendments                                       |
| 8c)                                                                                          | Thermal motor protectors for motor-compressors of hermetic and semi-hermetic type:<br>like 8) in conjunction with<br>DIN EN 60730-2-4 (VDE 0631 part 2-4), including valid Amendments<br>= EN 60730-2-4, including valid Amendments<br>= IEC 60730-2-4, modified, including valid Amendments |
| 8d)                                                                                          | Automatic electrical burner control systems:<br>like 8) in conjunction with<br>DIN EN 60730-2-5 (VDE 0631-2-5), including valid Amendments<br>= EN 60730-2-5, including valid Amendments<br>= IEC 60730-2-5, modified, including valid Amendments                                            |
| 8e)                                                                                          | Automatic electrical pressure sensing controls including mechanical requirements:<br>like 8) in conjunction with<br>DIN EN 60730-2-6 (VDE 0631-2-6), including valid Amendments<br>= EN 60730-2-6, including valid Amendments<br>= IEC 60730-2-6, modified, including valid Amendments       |
| 8f)                                                                                          | Timer and time switches:<br>like 8) in conjunction with<br>DIN EN 60730-2-7 (VDE 0631 part 2-7), including valid Amendments<br>= EN 60730-2-7, including valid Amendments<br>= IEC 60730-2-7, modified, including valid Amendments                                                           |
| 8g)                                                                                          | Electrically operated water valves, including mechanical requirements:<br>like 8) in conjunction with<br>DIN EN 60730-2-8 (VDE 0631 part 2-8), including valid Amendments<br>= EN 60730-2-8, including valid Amendments<br>= IEC 60730-2-8, modified, including valid Amendments             |

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 8h)                             | Temperature sensing controls:<br>like 8) in conjunction with<br>DIN EN 60730-2-9 (VDE 0631-2-9), including valid Amendments<br>= EN 60730-2-9, including valid Amendments<br>= IEC 60730-2-9, modified, including valid Amendments                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 8i)                             | Motor-starting relays:<br>like 8) in conjunction with<br>DIN EN 60730-2-10 (VDE 0631-2-10), including valid Amendments<br>= IEC/EN 60730-2-10, including valid Amendments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8j)                             | Energy regulators:<br>like 8) in conjunction with<br>DIN EN 60730-2-11 (VDE 0631-2-11), including valid Amendments<br>= IEC/EN 60730-2-11, including valid Amendments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 8k)                             | Electrically operated door locks:<br>like 8) in conjunction with<br>DIN EN 60730-2-12 (VDE 0631-2-12), including valid Amendments<br>= EN 60730-2-12, including valid Amendments<br>= IEC 60730-2-12, modified, including valid Amendments                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8l)                             | Humidity sensing controls:<br>like 8) in conjunction with<br>DIN EN 60730-2-13 (VDE 0631-2-13), including valid Amendments<br>= EN 60730-2-13, including valid Amendments<br>= IEC 60730-2-13, modified, including valid Amendments                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 8m)                             | Electric actuators:<br>like 8) in conjunction with<br>DIN EN 60730-2-14 (VDE 0631-2-14), including valid Amendments<br>= EN 60730-2-14, including valid Amendments<br>= IEC 60730-2-14, modified, including valid Amendments                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 8n)                             | Automatic electrical water level sensing controls of the float or electrode-ensor type used in boiler applications:<br>like 8) in conjunction with<br>DIN EN 60730-2-15 (VDE 0631 parts 2-15), including valid Amendments<br>= IEC/EN 60730-2-15, including valid Amendments                                                                                                                                  |
| 8o)                             | Automatic electrical water level controls of the float type for household and similar applications:<br>like 8) in conjunction with<br>DIN EN 60730-2-16 (VDE 0631-2-16), including valid Amendments<br>= EN 60730-2-16, including valid Amendments<br>= IEC 60730-2-16, modified, including valid Amendments                                                                                                  |
| 8p)                             | Automatic electrical water and air flow sensing controls, including mechanical requirements:<br>like 8) in conjunction with<br>DIN EN 60730-2-18 (VDE 0631 part 2-18), including valid Amendments<br>= IEC/EN 60730-2-18, including valid Amendments                                                                                                                                                          |
| 8q)                             | Electrically operated oil valves, including mechanical requirements:<br>like 8) in conjunction with<br>DIN EN 60730-2-19 (VDE 0631-2-19), including valid Amendments<br>= IEC/EN 60730-2-19, including valid Amendments                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 9)                              | Ignition devices:<br>DIN EN 60335-1 (VDE 0700-1), including valid Amendments<br>= EN 60335-1, including valid Amendments<br>= IEC 60335-1, modified, including valid Amendments<br>DIN EN 60335-2-102 (VDE 0700-102), including valid Amendments<br>= EN 60335-2-102, including valid Amendments<br>= IEC 60335-2-102, modified, including valid Amendments<br>alternative<br>like 8) in conjunction with 8d) |
| <b>Cords, internal wirings:</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

|                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 10)                                                    | <p>Cords and internal wirings:<br/> Polyvinyl chloride insulated cables<br/> DIN VDE 0281 = HD 21<br/> No relations to IEC-standards<br/> IEC 60227 IEC 52 = H03VV-F<br/> IEC 60227 IEC 53 = H05VV-F<br/> IEC 60227 IEC 56 = H03V2V2-F<br/> IEC 60227 IEC 57 = H05V2V2-F</p> <p>Rubber insulated cables<br/> DIN VDE 0282 = HD 22<br/> No relations to IEC-standards<br/> IEC 60245 IEC 53 = H05RR-F<br/> IEC 60245 IEC 57 = H05RN-F</p> |
| <b>Electromagnetic interference suppression:</b>       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 11)                                                    | <p>Fixed inductors for electromagnetic interference suppression (Sectional specification)<br/> (Radio interference suppression chokes):<br/> DIN EN 60938-2 (VDE 0565-2-1), including valid Amendments<br/> = IEC/EN 60938-2, including valid Amendments</p>                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 12)                                                    | <p>Passive filter units for electromagnetic interference suppression (Sectional specification: Passive filter units for which safety tests are appropriate - Test methods and general requirements):<br/> DIN EN 60939-2 (VDE 0565 -3-1), including valid Amendments<br/> = IEC/EN 60939-2, including valid Amendments</p>                                                                                                               |
| <b>Links, fuse-links, fuse-holders, thermal-links:</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 13)                                                    | <p>Miniature fuses (Definitions for miniature fuses and general requirements for miniature fuse-links):<br/> DIN EN 60127-1(VDE 0820- 1), including valid Amendments<br/> = IEC/EN 60127-1, including valid Amendments</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 13a)                                                   | <p>Cartridge fuse-links:<br/> like 13) in conjunction with<br/> DIN EN 60127-2 (VDE 0820 part 2), including valid Amendments<br/> = IEC/EN 60127-2, including valid Amendments</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 13b)                                                   | <p>Sub-miniature fuse-links:<br/> like 13) in conjunction with<br/> DIN EN 60127-3 (VDE 0820 part 3), including valid Amendments<br/> = IEC/EN 60127-3, including valid Amendments</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 13c)                                                   | <p>Universal modular fuse-links (UMF) - Through-hole and surface mount types:<br/> like 13) in conjunction with<br/> DIN EN 60127-4 (VDE 0820-4), including valid Amendments<br/> = IEC/EN 60127-4, including valid Amendments</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 13d)                                                   | <p>Fuse-holders for miniature fuse-links:<br/> like 13) in conjunction with<br/> DIN EN 60127-6 (VDE 0820 part 6), including valid Amendments<br/> = IEC/EN 60127-6, including valid Amendments</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 14)                                                    | <p>Thermal-links – Requirements and application guide:<br/> DIN VDE 0821<br/> = IEC/EN 60691, including valid Amendments</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Lamps, lampholders, leds:</b>                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 15)                                                    | <p>Edison screw lampholders:<br/> DIN EN 60238 (VDE 0616-1), including valid Amendments<br/> = IEC/EN 60238, including valid Amendments</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 16)                                                    | <p>Lampholders for tubular fluorescent lamps and starterholders:<br/> DIN EN 60400 (VDE 0616-3), including valid Amendments<br/> = IEC/EN 60400, including valid Amendments</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 17)                                                    | <p>Luminaries (General requirements and tests):<br/> DIN EN 60598-1 (VDE 0711-1), including valid Amendments<br/> = EN 60598-1, including valid Amendments<br/> = IEC 60598-1, modified, including valid Amendments</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 18)                                                    | <p>Miscellaneous lampholders (General requirements and tests):<br/> DIN EN 60838-1 (VDE 0616-5), including valid Amendments<br/> = IEC/EN 60838-1, including valid Amendments</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 18a) Section 1: Lampholders S14:<br>like 18) in conjunction with<br>DIN EN 60838-2-1 (VDE 0616-4), including valid Amendments<br>= IEC/EN 60838-2-1, including valid Amendments                                                                                                          |
| 18b) Connectors for LED-modules:<br>like 18) in conjunction with<br>DIN EN 60838-2-2 (VDE 0616-6), including valid Amendments<br>= IEC/EN 60838-2-2, including valid Amendments                                                                                                          |
| 19) Bayonet lampholders:<br>DIN EN 61184 (VDE 0616-2), including valid Amendments<br>= IEC/EN 61184, including valid Amendments                                                                                                                                                          |
| 20) Signal lamps:<br>VDE 0710 part 1 in conjunction with VDE 0710 part 11<br>No relations to international standards                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 21) Photobiological safety of lamps and lamp systems:<br>DIN EN 62471 (VDE 0837-471), including valid Amendments<br>= EN 62471, including valid Amendments<br>= IEC 62471, including valid Amendments                                                                                    |
| <b>Plugs, socket-outlets:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 22) Plugs and socket-outlets for domestic and similar general use standardized in the member countries of IEC:<br>IEC/TR 60083                                                                                                                                                           |
| 22a) For Germany like 22) in conjunction with<br>Socket-outlets:<br>DIN 49440 parts 1, 3, 5, 6<br>DIN 49445<br>DIN 49447<br><br>Plugs:<br>DIN 49441 part 1<br>DIN 49440 part 2<br>DIN 49406 part 1<br>DIN VDE 0620 parts 101 (EN 50075), like 25)<br>DIN 49464<br>DIN 49446<br>DIN 49448 |
| 23) Plugs, socket-outlets and couplers for industrial purposes (General requirements):<br>DIN EN 60309-1 (VDE 0623-1), including valid Amendments<br>= IEC/EN 60309-1, including valid Amendments                                                                                        |
| 23a) Dimensional interchangeability requirements for pin and contact-tube accessories:<br>like 23) in conjunction with<br>DIN EN 60309-2 (VDE 0623-2), including valid Amendments<br>= IEC/EN 60309-2, including valid Amendments                                                        |
| 23b) Switched socket-outlets and connectors with or without interlock:<br>like 23) in conjunction with<br>DIN EN 60309-4 (VDE 0623-3), including valid Amendments<br>= EN 60309-4, including valid Amendments<br>= IEC 60309-4, modified, including valid Amendments                     |
| 24) Plugs and socket-outlets for household and similar purposes (General requirements)<br>DIN VDE 0620-1 (VDE 0620-1), including valid Amendments<br>No relations to IEC-standards                                                                                                       |
| 25) Flat non-wirable two pole plugs, 2,5 A 250 V, with cord, for the connection of class-II-equipment for household and similar purposes:<br>DIN VDE 0620 part 101<br>= EN 50075, including valid Amendments<br>No relations to IEC-standards                                            |
| 26) Plugs and socket-outlets for household and similar purposes (General requirements):<br>IEC 60884-1, including valid Amendments                                                                                                                                                       |
| 26a) Fused plugs:<br>like 26) in conjunction with<br>IEC 60884-2-1, including valid Amendments                                                                                                                                                                                           |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 26b) Socket-outlets for appliances:<br>like 26) in conjunction with<br>IEC 60884-2-2, including valid Amendments                                                                                                                                  |
| 26c) Switched socket-outlets without interlock for fixed installations:<br>like 26) in conjunction with<br>IEC 60884-2-3, including valid Amendments                                                                                              |
| 26d) Plugs and socket-outlets for SELV:<br>like 26) in conjunction with<br>IEC 60884-2-4, including valid Amendments                                                                                                                              |
| 26e) Adaptors:<br>like 26) in conjunction with<br>IEC 60884-2-5, including valid Amendments                                                                                                                                                       |
| 26f) Switched socket-outlets with interlock for fixed electrical installations:<br>like 26) in conjunction with<br>IEC 60884-2-6, including valid Amendments                                                                                      |
| <b>Protective impedance:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 27) Audio; video and similar electronic apparatus – Safety requirements:<br>DIN EN 60065 (VDE 0860), including valid Amendments<br>= EN 60065, including valid Amendments<br>= IEC 60065, modified, including valid Amendments                    |
| <b>Relays, contactors, motor-starters, solid-state relays, (motor-starting relays see controls):</b>                                                                                                                                              |
| 28) Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear (General rules):<br>DIN EN 60947-1 (VDE 0660-100), including valid Amendments<br>= IEC/EN 60947-1, including valid Amendments                                                                          |
| 28a) Contactors and motor-starters – Electromechanical contactors and motor-starters:<br>like 28) in conjunction with<br>DIN EN 60947-4-1 (VDE 0660-102), including valid Amendments<br>= IEC/EN 60947-4-1, including valid Amendments            |
| 29) Electromechanical elementary relays (General requirements):<br>DIN EN 61810-1 (VDE 0435-201), including valid Amendments<br>= IEC/EN 61810-1, including valid Amendments                                                                      |
| 29a) Reliability:<br>like 29) in conjunction with<br>DIN EN 61810-2 (VDE 0435-120), including valid Amendments<br>= IEC/EN 61810-2, including valid Amendments                                                                                    |
| 30) Solid-state relays:<br>DIN EN 62314 (VDE 0435-202), including valid Amendments<br>= IEC/EN 62314, including valid Amendments                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Semiconductors:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 31) Discrete Semiconductor devices and integrated circuits (Optoelectronic devices - Essential ratings and characteristics):<br>DIN EN 60747-5-2 (VDE 0884 part 2), including valid Amendments<br>= IEC/EN 60747-5-2, including valid Amendments  |
| <b>Switches:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 32) Switches for appliances (General requirements):<br>DIN EN 61058-1 (VDE 0630-1), including valid Amendments<br>= EN 61058-1, including valid Amendments<br>= IEC 61058-1, modified, including valid Amendments                                 |
| 33) Electronic switches:<br>DIN VDE 0630 part 12<br>No relations to international standards                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Thermistors (PTCs):</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 34) Thermistors - Directly heated positive temperature coefficient (Generic specification) :<br>IEC 60738-1, including valid Amendments                                                                                                           |
| 34a) Thermistors - Directly heated positive step-function temperature coefficient (Blank detail specification - Current limiting application - Assessment level EZ):<br>like 34) in conjunction with<br>IEC 60738-1-1, including valid Amendments |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 34b) Thermistors - Directly heated positive step-function temperature coefficient (Blank detail specification - Heating element application - Assessment level EZ):<br>like 34) in conjunction with<br>IEC 60738-1-2, including valid Amendments                                                                                                                        |
| 34c) Thermistors - Directly heated positive step-function temperature coefficient (Blank detail specification - Inrush current application - Assessment level EZ):<br>like 34) in conjunction with<br>IEC 60738-1-3, including valid Amendments                                                                                                                         |
| 34d) Thermistors - Directly heated positive step-function temperature coefficient (Blank detail specification – Sensing application - Assessment level EZ):<br>like 34) in conjunction with<br>IEC 60738-1-4, including valid Amendments                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Transformers (switch mode power supply units, small reactors):</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 35) Safety of power transformers, power supplies, reactor and similar products (General requirements and tests)<br>DIN EN 61558-1 (VDE 0570-1), including valid Amendments<br>= IEC/EN 61558-1, including valid Amendments                                                                                                                                              |
| 35a) Separating transformers and power supplies incorporating separating transformers for general applications:<br>like 35) in conjunction with<br>DIN EN 61558-2-1 (VDE 0570-2-1), including valid Amendments<br>= IEC/EN 61558-2-1, including valid Amendments                                                                                                        |
| 35b) Ignition transformers for gas and oil burners:<br>like 35) in conjunction with<br>DIN EN 61558-2-3 (VDE 0570 part 2-3), including valid Amendments<br>= IEC/EN 61558-2-3, including valid Amendments                                                                                                                                                               |
| 35c) Isolating transformers and power supply units incorporating isolating transformers:<br>like 35) in conjunction with<br>DIN EN 61558-2-4 (VDE 0570-2-4), including valid Amendments<br>= IEC/EN 61558-2-4, including valid Amendments                                                                                                                               |
| 35d) Shaver transformers and shaver supply units:<br>like 35) in conjunction with<br>DIN EN 61558-2-5 (VDE 0570 part 2-5), including valid Amendments<br>= IEC/EN 61558-2-5, including valid Amendments                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 35e) Safety isolating transformers and power supply units incorporating safety isolating transformers:<br>like 35) in conjunction with<br>DIN EN 61558-2-6 (VDE 0570-2-6), including valid Amendments<br>= IEC/EN 61558-2-6, including valid Amendments                                                                                                                 |
| 35f) Switch mode power supply units and transformers for switch mode power supply units:<br>like 35) in conjunction with<br>DIN EN 61558-2-16 (VDE 0570-2-16), including valid Amendments<br>= IEC/EN 61558-2-16, including valid Amendments                                                                                                                            |
| 35g) Small reactors:<br>like 35) in conjunction with<br>DIN EN 61558-2-20 (VDE 0570 part 2-20), including valid Amendments<br>= IEC/EN 61558-2-20, including valid Amendments                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Varistors:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 36) Varistors for use in electronic equipment (Generic specification):<br>IEC/EN 61051-1, including valid Amendments<br>Sectional specification for surge suppression varistors:<br>IEC 61051-2, including valid Amendments<br>Blank detail specification for zinc oxide surge suppression varistors – Assessment level E:<br>IEC 61051-2-2, including valid Amendments |



| EN 60335-1, EN 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 |         |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause                    | Requirement – Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Result – Remark | Verdict |
|                           | <b>CENELEC COMMON MODIFICATIONS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | —       |
| 6.1                       | Delete “class 0” and “class 01”                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | P       |
| 7.1                       | Single-phase appliances to be connected to the supply mains: 230 V covered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 | P       |
|                           | Multi-phase appliances to be connected to the supply mains: 400 V covered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|                           | The instructions shall include the substance of the following: (EN 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 | —       |
|                           | Children of less than 3 years should be kept away unless continuously supervised.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | P       |
|                           | Children aged from 3 years and less than 8 years shall only switch on/off the appliance provided that it has been placed or installed in its intended normal operating position and they have been given supervision or instruction concerning use of the appliance in a safe way and understand the hazards involved. Children aged from 3 years and less than 8 years shall not plug in, regulate and clean the appliance or perform user maintenance. |                 | P       |
|                           | <b>CAUTION — Some parts of this product can become very hot and cause burns. Particular attention has to be given where children and vulnerable people are present.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | P       |
| 7.10                      | Devices used to start/stop operational functions of the appliance distinguished from other manual devices by means of shape, size, surface texture, position, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|                           | An indication that the device has been operated is given by:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 | —       |
|                           | - a tactile feedback, or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                           | - an audible and visual feedback                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
| 7.12                      | The instructions include the substance of the following:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | —       |
|                           | - this appliance can be used by children aged from 8 years and above and persons with reduced physical, sensory or mental capabilities or lack of experience and knowledge if they have been given supervision or instruction concerning use of the appliance in a safe way and understand the hazards involved                                                                                                                                          |                 | P       |
|                           | - children shall not play with the appliance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 | P       |
|                           | - cleaning and user maintenance shall not be made by children without supervision                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | P       |
| 7.12.Z1                   | The specific instructions related to the safe operation of this appliance is collated together in the front section of the user instructions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 | P       |
|                           | The height of the characters, measured on the capital letters, is at least 3 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | P       |
|                           | These instructions are also available in an alternative format, e.g. on a website                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | P       |
| 8.1.1                     | Also test probe 18 of EN 61032 is applied                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | P       |

| EN 60335-1, EN 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 |         |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause                    | Requirement – Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Result – Remark | Verdict |
|                           | The appliance being in every possible position during the test                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | P       |
|                           | The force on the probe in the straight position is increased to 10 N when probe 18 is used                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | P       |
|                           | When using test probe 18 the appliance is fully assembled as in normal use without any parts removed, and                                                                                                                                                           |                 | P       |
|                           | parts intended to be removed for user maintenance are also not removed                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
| 8.2                       | Compliance is checked by applying the test probes of EN 61032                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 | P       |
|                           | For built-in appliances and fixed appliances, the test probe B and probe 18 of EN 61032 are applied only after installation                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
| 11.8                      | Footnotes to “External enclosure of motor-operated appliances” to be taken into account                                                                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                           | The temperature rise of surfaces of heaters shall not exceed the values shown in Table 101 (EN 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                          |                 | P       |
| 11.Z101                   | For the measurement of temperature rises the instructions from the manufacturer on where the appliance has to be situated during normal operations have to be followed. (EN 60335-2-30)                                                                             |                 | P       |
| 15.1.2                    | Appliances with an automatic cord reel tested with the cord in the most unfavourable position so that the reeling of the wet cord may affect electrical insulation during operation, the cord not being dried before reeling                                        |                 | N/A     |
| 20.2                      | Parts that are intended to be removed only for user maintenance are not removed (EN 60335-2-30)                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                           | When using the test probe similar to test probe B with a circular stop face, the accessories and detachable covers are removed                                                                                                                                      |                 | P       |
|                           | Test probe 18 applied with a force of 2,5 N on the appliance fully assembled                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | P       |
| 22.Z101                   | Stationary appliances part or all of the body of which are positioned at a height below 850 mm from the floor and portable appliances that can be used on the floor shall not have accessible openings with a minor dimension exceeding 5,5mm. (EN 60335-2-30)      |                 | P       |
| 22.Z102                   | For appliances fitted with a supply cord with a plug, the free length of the supply cord measured from the inlet point in the appliance to the inlet point in the plug including the cord guard, shall be not less than 1 m and no more than 1,9 m. (EN 60335-2-30) |                 | P       |
| 24.1                      | Components comply with the safety requirements specified in the relevant standards as far as they reasonably apply                                                                                                                                                  |                 | P       |



| EN 60335-1, EN 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |         |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause                    | Requirement – Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Result – Remark | Verdict |
|                           | The requirements of clause 29 of this standard apply between live parts of components and accessible parts of the appliance.                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | P       |
|                           | The requirements of 30.2 of this standard apply to parts of non-metallic material in components including parts of non-metallic material supporting current-carrying connections inside components                                                                                                               |                 | P       |
|                           | Components that have not been previously tested or do not comply with the standard for the relevant component are tested according to the requirements of 30.2                                                                                                                                                   |                 | P       |
|                           | Components that have been previously tested and shown to comply with the resistance to fire requirements in the standard for the relevant component need not be retested provided that:                                                                                                                          |                 | —       |
|                           | - the severity specified in the component standard is not less than the severity specified in 30.2, and                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
|                           | - the test report for the component states whether it complied with the standard for the relevant component with or without flame, flames not exceeding 2 s during the test are ignored                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
|                           | Unless components have been previously tested and found to comply with the relevant standard for the number of cycles specified, they are tested in accordance with 24.1.1 to 24.1.9                                                                                                                             |                 | P       |
|                           | For components mentioned in 24.1.1 to 24.1.9, no additional tests specified in the relevant standard for the component are necessary other than those specified in 24.1.1 to 24.1.9                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|                           | Components that have not been separately tested and found to comply with the relevant standard, and                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|                           | components that are not marked or not used in accordance with their marking,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                           | are tested in accordance with the conditions occurring in the appliance, the number of samples being that required by the relevant standard                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|                           | Lamp holders and starter holders that have not been previously tested and found to comply with the relevant standard are tested as a part of the appliance and additionally comply with the gauging and interchangeability requirements of the relevant standard under the conditions occurring in the appliance |                 | N/A     |
|                           | Where the relevant standard specifies these gauging and interchangeability requirements at elevated temperatures, the temperatures measured during the tests of clause 11 are used                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
|                           | Plugs and socket-outlets and other connecting devices of interconnection cords are not interchangeable with plugs and socket-outlets listed in IEC/TR 60083 or IEC 60906-1, or                                                                                                                                   |                 | P       |

| EN 60335-1, EN 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |         |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause                    | Requirement – Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Result – Remark | Verdict |
|                           | with connectors and appliance inlets complying with the standard sheets of IEC 60320-1,                                                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
|                           | if direct supply to these parts from the supply mains gives rise to a hazard                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
| 24.1.7                    | If the remote operation of the appliance is via a telecommunication network, the relevant standard for the telecommunication interface circuitry in the appliance is EN 41003                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                           | Compliance with clause 8 of this standard is not impaired by connecting the appliance to a device covered by EN 41003                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
| 24.Z1                     | For motor running capacitors (IEC 60252-1 type P2) with a metallic enclosure having an overpressure fuse the flame testing of internal plastic parts supporting current carrying connections as required in 30.2.2 and 30.2.3.1 is not necessary |                 | N/A     |
| 25.6                      | Supply cords of single-phase portable appliances having a rated current not exceeding 16 A, fitted with a plug complying with the following standard sheets of IEC/TR 60083:                                                                     |                 | —       |
|                           | - for class I appliances:<br>standard sheet C2b, C3b or C4.....:                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | P       |
|                           | - for class II appliances:<br>standard sheet C5 or C6 .....                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
| 25.7                      | Rubber sheathed cords (60245 IEC 53) are not suitable for appliances intended to be used outdoors or when they are liable to be exposed to significant amount of ultraviolet radiation .....                                                     |                 | P       |
|                           | Halogen-free thermoplastic compound sheathed supply cords have properties at least those of:                                                                                                                                                     |                 | —       |
|                           | - halogen-free thermoplastic compound sheathed cords (H03Z1Z1H2-F or H03Z1Z1-F), for appliances having a mass not exceeding 3 kg                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                           | - halogen-free thermoplastic compound sheathed cords (H05Z1Z1H2-F or H05Z1Z1-F), for other appliances                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
|                           | Cross-linked halogen-free compound sheathed supply cords have properties at least those of cross-linked halogen-free compound sheathed cords (H07ZZ-F)                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
| 26.11                     | Conductors connected by soldering are not considered to be positioned or fixed so that reliance is not placed upon the soldering alone to maintain them in position unless they are held in place near the terminals independently of the solder |                 | N/A     |
| 29.3.Z1                   | Appliance constructed so that if there is a possibility of damaging the insulation during installation, the insulation withstands the scratch and penetration test of 21.2                                                                       |                 | N/A     |

| EN 60335-1, EN 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |         |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause                    | Requirement – Test                                                                                                                                                                                            | Result – Remark | Verdict |
| 32                        | Compliance regarding electromagnetic fields is checked according to EN 50366 or EN 62233                                                                                                                      |                 | P       |
| Annex I, 19.1.101         | The appliance is supplied at rated voltage and operated under normal operation with each of the fault conditions specified                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                           | The duration of the test is as specified in 19.7                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
| <b>ZA</b>                 | <b>ANNEX ZA (NORMATIVE)<br/>SPECIAL NATIONAL CONDITIONS</b>                                                                                                                                                   |                 | —       |
|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |         |
|                           | <b>Norway</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |         |
| 19.5                      | The test is also applicable to appliances intended to be permanently connected to fixed wiring                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |         |
|                           | <b>Norway</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |         |
| 22.2                      | The second paragraph of this subclause, dealing with single-phase, permanently connected class I appliances having heating elements, is not applicable due to the supply system                               |                 | N/A     |
|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |         |
|                           | <b>All CENELEC countries</b>                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |         |
| 25.6 and 25.25            | Information concerning National plug and socket-outlets is available from the CENELEC website. Normative national requirements concerning plug and socket-outlets are shown in the relevant National standard |                 | N/A     |
|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |         |
|                           | <b>Ireland and United Kingdom</b>                                                                                                                                                                             |                 |         |
| 25.8                      | In the table, the lines for 10 A and 16 A are replaced by:                                                                                                                                                    |                 | —       |
|                           | > 10 and ≤ 13 1,25                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
|                           | > 13 and ≤ 16 1,5                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |         |
| <b>ZB</b>                 | <b>ANNEX ZB (INFORMATIVE)<br/>A-DEVIATIONS</b>                                                                                                                                                                |                 | —       |
|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |         |
|                           | <b>Ireland</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 |         |
| 25.6                      | These regulations apply to all plugs for domestic use at a voltage of not less than 200 V and in general allow only plugs complying with I.S. 401:1997, or equivalent, to be fitted to domestic appliances    |                 | N/A     |
|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |         |
|                           | <b>United Kingdom</b>                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |         |

| EN 60335-1, EN 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |         |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause                    | Requirement – Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Result – Remark | Verdict |
| 25.6                      | These regulations apply to all plugs for domestic use at a voltage of not less than 200 V and in general allow only plugs to BS 1363 to be fitted to domestic appliances. It also allows plugs to BS 4573 and EN 50075 to be fitted to shavers and toothbrushes |                 | N/A     |
|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |         |
| <b>ZC</b>                 | <b>ANNEX ZC (NORMATIVE)</b><br><b>NORMATIVE REFERENCES TO INTERNATIONAL PUBLICATIONS WITH THEIR CORRESPONDING EUROPEAN PUBLICATIONS</b>                                                                                                                         |                 | —       |
|                           | A list of referenced documents in this standard                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | P       |
|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |         |
| <b>ZD</b>                 | <b>ANNEX ZD (INFORMATIVE)</b><br><b>IEC and CENELEC CODE DESIGNATIONS FOR FLEXIBLE CORDS</b>                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | —       |
|                           | A table with IEC and CENELEC code designations for flexible cords                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 | P       |
|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |         |
| <b>ZE</b>                 | <b>ANNEX ZE (INFORMATIVE)</b><br><b>SPECIFIC ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR APPLIANCES AND MACHINES INTENDED FOR COMMERCIAL USE</b>                                                                                                                                |                 | —       |
| 7.1                       | Business name and full address of the manufacturer and, where applicable, his authorized representative .....                                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|                           | Model or type reference .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|                           | Serial number, if any .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                           | Production year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                           | Designation of the appliance .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
| 7.12                      | Instructions provided with the appliance so that the appliance can be used safely                                                                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
|                           | The instructions contain at least the following information:                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | —       |
|                           | - the business name and full address of the manufacturer and, where applicable, his authorized representative                                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|                           | - model or type reference of the appliance as marked on the appliance itself, except for the serial number                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|                           | - the designation of the appliance together with its explanation in case it is given by a combination of letters and/or numbers                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                           | - the general description of the appliance, when needed due to the complexity of the appliance                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                           | - specific precautions if required during installation, operation, adjusting, user maintenance, cleaning, repairing or moving                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |

| EN 60335-1, EN 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |         |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause                    | Requirement – Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Result – Remark | Verdict |
|                           | - when needed drawings, diagrams, descriptions and explanations necessary for the safe use and user maintenance of the appliance                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                           | - the possible reasonably foreseeable misuse and, whenever relevant, a warning against the effects it may have on the safe use of the appliance                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                           | The words "Original instructions" appear on the language version(s) verified by the manufacturer or by the authorized representative                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                           | When a translation of the original instructions has been provided by a person introducing the appliance on the market; the meaning of the sentence "Translation of the original instructions" appear in the relevant instructions delivered with the appliance                          |                 | N/A     |
|                           | The instructions for maintenance/service to be done by specialized personnel, mandated by the manufacturer or the authorized representative may be supplied in only one Community language which the specialized personnel understand                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|                           | The instructions indicate the type and frequency of inspections and maintenance required for safe operation including the preventive maintenance measures                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
| 7.12.ZE1                  | If needed for specific appliances, the following information to be given:                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 | —       |
|                           | - on use, transportation, assembly, dismantling when out of service, testing or foreseeable breakdowns, if these operations have consequences on stability of the appliance in order to avoid overturning, falling or uncontrolled movements of the appliance or of its component parts |                 | N/A     |
|                           | - on how to maintain adequate mechanical stability when in use, during transportation, assembly, dismantling, scrapping and any other action involving the appliance                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                           | - on the protective measures to be taken by the user, including, where appropriate, the personal protective equipment to be provided                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                           | - on the operating method to be followed in the event of accident or breakdown; if a blockage is likely to occur the operating method to safely unblock the appliance                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|                           | - on the specifications on the spare parts to be used, when these affect the health and safety of the operator                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
|                           | - on airborne noise emissions, determined and declared in accordance with the relevant Part 2, which includes:                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | —       |

| EN 60335-1, EN 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 |         |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause                    | Requirement – Test                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Result – Remark | Verdict |
|                           | - the A-weighted emission sound pressure level at workstations, where this exceeds 70 dB(A)                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                           | - where this level does not exceed 70 dB(A), this fact is indicated                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|                           | - the peak C-weighted instantaneous sound pressure value at workstations, where this exceeds 63 Pa (130 dB in relation to 20 µPa)                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                           | - the A-weighted sound power level emitted by the machinery, where the A-weighted emission sound pressure level at workstations exceeds 80 dB(A)                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
| 7.12.ZE2                  | The instructions includes a warning to disconnect the appliance from its power source during service and when replacing parts                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|                           | If the removal of the plug is foreseen, it is clearly indicated that the removal of the plug has to be such that an operator can check from any of the points to which he has access that the plug remains removed |                 | N/A     |
|                           | If this is not possible, due to the construction of the appliance or its installation, a disconnection with a locking system in the isolated position is provided                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| 19.11.4.8                 | The appliance continues to operate, without causing any hazard to the user, from the same point in its operating cycle at which the voltage fluctuation occurred, or                                               |                 | N/A     |
|                           | a manual operation is required to restart it                                                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
| 20.1                      | Appliances and their components and fittings have adequate mechanical stability during transportation, assembly, dismantling and any other action involving the appliance                                          |                 | N/A     |
| 20.2                      | Dangerous moving transmission parts safeguarded either by design or guards                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                           | When guards are used, they are fixed guards, interlocking movable guards or protective devices                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                           | Moving parts directly involved in the function of the appliance which cannot be made completely inaccessible fitted with:                                                                                          |                 | —       |
|                           | - fixed guards or interlocking movable guards preventing access to those sections of the parts that are not used in the work, and                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                           | - adjustable guards restricting access to those sections of the moving parts where access is necessary                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                           | Interlocking movable guards used where frequent access is required                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |

| EN 60335-1, EN 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 |         |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause                    | Requirement – Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Result – Remark | Verdict |
| 21.1                      | Appliances and their components and fittings have adequate mechanical strength and is constructed to withstand such rough handling that may be expected in normal use, during transportation, assembly, dismantling, scrapping and any other action involving the appliance |                 | N/A     |
| 22.ZE.1                   | For appliances provided with a seat, the seat gives adequate stability                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|                           | The distance between the seat and the control devices capable of being adapted to the operator                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
| 22.ZE.2                   | For appliances provided with separate devices for the start and the stop functions, the stop function is unambiguously identifiable and does always override the start function                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                           | For appliances provided with one device performing the start and the stop function, the stop function is unambiguously identifiable and does always override the start function                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
| 22.ZE.3                   | Appliances designed in such a way that incorrect mounting is avoided, if this can lead to an unsafe situation                                                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
|                           | If this is not possible, information on the correct mounting is given directly on the part and/or the enclosure                                                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
| 22.ZE.4                   | Where the weight, size or shape prevents appliances from being moved manually, they are fitted with attachments for lifting gear, or                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                           | so designed that they can be fitted with such attachments, or                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
|                           | be shaped in such a way that standard lifting gear can easily be used                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|                           | Appliances to be moved manually are constructed or equipped so that they can be moved easily and safely                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
| 22.ZE.5                   | The fixing systems of fixed guards which prevent access to dangerous moving transmission parts only removable with the use of tools                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                           | If such guards have to be removed by the user for routine cleaning or maintenance their fixing systems remain attached to the fixed guards or to the machine after removal                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                           | Where possible, guards are incapable of remaining in place without their fixings                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
|                           | This does not apply if, after removal of the screws, or if the component is incorrectly repositioned, the appliance becomes inoperative                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                           | Movable guards are interlocked                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |

| EN 60335-1, EN 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |         |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause                    | Requirement – Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Result – Remark | Verdict |
|                           | The interlocking devices prevent the start of hazardous appliance functions until the guards are fixed in their position, and give a stop command whenever they are no longer closed                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                           | Where it is possible for an operator to reach the danger zone before the risk due to hazardous appliance functions has ceased, movable guards associated with a guard locking device in addition to an interlocking device that:                 |                 | —       |
|                           | - prevents the start of hazardous appliance functions until the guard is closed and locked, and                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                           | - keeps the guard closed and locked until the risk of injury from the hazardous appliance functions has ceased                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|                           | Interlocking movable guards remain attached to the appliance when open, and                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|                           | they are designed and constructed in such a way that they can be adjusted only by means of an intentional action                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
| 22.ZE.6                   | Interlocking movable guards designed in such a way that the absence or failure of one of their components prevents starting or stops the hazardous appliance functions                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|                           | The guard is opened to the extent needed to cause the interlocking to operate and is then closed, the number of operations being defined in the specific Part 2 .....                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
|                           | After this test any defect that may be expected in normal use is applied to the interlock system, including interruption of the supply, only one defect being simulated at a time                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|                           | After these tests the interlock system is fit for further use                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
| 22.ZE.7                   | Adjustable guards restricting access to areas of the moving parts strictly necessary for the work are:                                                                                                                                           |                 | —       |
|                           | - adjustable manually or automatically, depending on the type of work involved, and                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|                           | - readily adjustable without the use of tools                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
| 22.ZE.8                   | In case of interruption, re-establishment after an interruption or fluctuation in whatever manner of the power supply, the appliance does not restart                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
|                           | However, automatic restarting of the operation is allowed if the appliance may continue to operate, without causing any hazard to the user, from the same point in its operating cycle at which the voltage interruption or fluctuation occurred |                 | N/A     |
| 22.ZE.9                   | Appliances fitted with means to isolate them from all energy sources                                                                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                           | Such isolators are clearly identified, and                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|                           | they are capable of being locked if reconnection endanger persons                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |



| EN 60335-1, EN 60335-2-30 |                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |         |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause                    | Requirement – Test                                                                                                                                                                     | Result – Remark | Verdict |
|                           | After the energy source is disconnected, it is possible to dissipate any energy remaining or stored in the circuits of the appliance without risk to persons                           |                 | N/A     |
|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |         |
| <b>ZF</b>                 | <b>ANNEX ZF (INFORMATIVE)<br/>CRITERIA APPLIED FOR THE ALLOCATION OF PRODUCTS COVERED BY STANDARDS IN THE EN 60335 SERIES UNDER LVD OR MD</b>                                          |                 | —       |
|                           | List of standards under CENELEC/TC61 with the allocation under the LVD (Low Voltage Directive) or the MD (Machinery Directive).....:                                                   |                 | P       |
|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |         |
| <b>ZG</b>                 | <b>ANNEX ZG (NORMATIVE)<br/>UV APPLIANCES</b>                                                                                                                                          |                 | —       |
|                           | The following modifications to this standard apply to appliances having UV emitters                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                           | This annex is not applicable to appliances covered by the scopes of IEC 60335-2-27, IEC 60335-2-59 or IEC 60335-2-109                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| 7.12.ZG                   | The instructions for appliances incorporating UVC emitters include the substance of the following:<br>WARNING — This appliance contains a UV emitter. Do not stare at the light source |                 | N/A     |
| 32                        | For appliances incorporating UV emitters the manufacturer delivers a declaration providing evidence that the plastic material exposed to the radiation is UV resistant                 |                 | N/A     |
|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |         |
| <b>ZZ</b>                 | <b>ANNEX ZZ (INFORMATIVE)<br/>COVERAGE OF ESSENTIAL REQUIREMENTS OF EC DIRECTIVES</b>                                                                                                  |                 | —       |
|                           | Description of the relation between this European standard and the LVD (Low Voltage Directive, 2006/95/EC) and the MD (Machinery Directive, 2006/42/EC)                                |                 | P       |

**List of test equipment used:**

(Note: This is an example of the required attachment. Other forms with a different layout but containing similar information are also acceptable.)

| List of the applied measurement instruments and testing means |               |                                                                      |                    |              |                  |            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------------|------------|
| Clause:                                                       | Inventory-No. | Instrument                                                           | Type               | Manufacturer | Calibration Date |            |
|                                                               |               |                                                                      |                    |              | Last             | Due        |
| 11, 13, 17, 19                                                | 1060189       | DIGITAL-MULTIMETER                                                   | 8062A              | FLUKE        | 2012-08-30       | 2013-08-30 |
| 16                                                            | 1500097       | HV-tester                                                            | 90-1F              | ELABO        | 2012-07-10       | 2013-07-10 |
| 16                                                            | 1500207       | Leakage current tester                                               | FMG500/SPE 0335101 | SEFELEC      | 2012-07-17       | 2013-07-17 |
| 29                                                            | 2000314       | Clearances, creepage distances and solid insulation measuring device | N.N.               | KONPLAN      | 2012-04-24       | 2016-04-22 |
| 8                                                             | 2010307       | Test finger                                                          | BEWEGLICH          | S+B          | 1970-01-04       | 2001-11-14 |
| 10                                                            | 5110353       | DIGITAL-MULTIMETER                                                   | WT210              | YOKOGAWA     | 2012-07-25       | 2013-07-25 |
| 13                                                            | 5110351       | Leakage current tester                                               | 92-2M.3            | ELABO        | 2012-07-31       | 2013-07-31 |
| 19                                                            | 1500152       | HV-tester                                                            | 90-1D              | ELABO        | 2012-11-12       | 2013-11-12 |
| 27                                                            | 1500063       | Earth resistance tester                                              | 90-2A              | ELABO        | 2012-05-07       | 2013-05-07 |
| 30                                                            | 2300057       | Ball-pressure tester                                                 | N.N.               | HELD         | 2013-03-26       | 2014-03-26 |

| Matr. Number | Instrument                                               | Appointee         | Date of last calibration chech | Calibration report no. | date of expiry | Tests performed                                |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------|
| LR2435       | Temperatures recorder YOKOGAWA HR 2300                   | Basso             | 19.12.2012                     | 2435-2012              | 19.12.2013     | §19.103                                        |
| LR2588       | Digital scale GEW                                        | Basso             | 18.12.2012                     | RTV-BI-0248-12         | 18.12.2013     | mechanical evaluations                         |
| LR2597       | Sub Unit darwin YOKOGAWA DS 600-00-1F                    | Basso             | 19.12.2012                     | 2597-2012              | 19.12.2013     | normal and abnormal use temperature tests      |
| LR2602       | Digital multimeter ELCONTROL Vip 396                     | Gemionite         | 19.12.2012                     | 2602-2012              | 19.12.2013     | normal and abnormal use temperature tests      |
| LR2603       | Digital multimeter ELCONTROL Vip 396                     | Gemionite         | 19.12.2012                     | 2603-2012              | 19.12.2013     | normal and abnormal use temperature tests      |
| LR2608       | Digital inclinamometer SOLA TRONIC EN 17                 | Basso             | 18.01.2013                     | 50159/13               | 18.01.2014     | stability test                                 |
| LR2613       | Digital multimeter ELCONTROL Vip 396                     | Gemionite         | 19.12.2012                     | 2613-2012              | 19.12.2013     | normal and abnormal use temperature tests      |
| LR2614       | Digital multimeter ELCONTROL Vip 396                     | Gemionite         | 19.12.2012                     | 2614-2013              | 19.12.2013     | normal and abnormal use temperature tests      |
| LR2622       | Multimeter Fluke 77 IV                                   | Gemionite         | 19.12.2012                     | 2622-2012              | 19.12.2013     | normal use temperature tests (coil temp. rise) |
| LR2702       | Pressure gauge GEFRA TK-N-1-E-N05U-H-V da -1 a +5 bar    | Gemionite         | 19.12.2012                     | RTV-MA-0853-12         | 19.12.2013     | normal and abnormal use temperature tests      |
| LR2703       | Articulated test finger art. n. 01.01                    | Basso             | 13.12.2011                     | 56731/11               | 14.12.2015     | Chapter 22 (protection against live parts)     |
| LR2704       | Fixed test finger with dinamometric handle art. n. 01.02 | Basso             | 13.12.2011                     | 56730/11               | 14.12.2015     | Chapter 22 (protection against live parts)     |
| LR2600       | Test nail                                                | Basso             | 21.01.2013                     | 50323/1                | 22.01.2017     | Chapter 22 (protection against live parts)     |
| D0011        | Glow wire tester - GALBUSERA                             | Tonella           | 27.07.2011                     |                        | 27.07.2012     | Subclause 30.2 - Glow wire test                |
| D0015        | Microscope                                               | Perrone           | 14.01.2013                     | 50153/13               | 15.01.2017     | Ball pressure test                             |
| F0048        | Test finger 8,6 mm with extension - GALBUSERA            | Cremonese / Basso | 29.06.2009                     |                        | 29.06.2012     | Chapter 22 (protection against live parts)     |

|                                                                                                                    |                                               |                       |            |                   |            |                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F0064                                                                                                              | Ball Pressure Device - GALBUSERA              | Cappelletto/<br>Basso | 16.07.2012 | A02039            | 16.07.2013 | Ball pressure test                                                      |
| LR2714                                                                                                             | Digital caliper Mitutoyo CD-20CPX             | Gemionite             | 20.12.2012 | C0866/2           | 20.12.2013 | mechanical evaluations (clearances, creepage distances, screw gauge...) |
| LR2717                                                                                                             | Thermocouple Mod:TEX/TW.Z4F.TT                | Rama                  | 21.11.2011 | LAT1690538/<br>11 | 21.11.2013 | normal and abnormal use temperature tests                               |
| LR2718                                                                                                             | Thermocouple Mod:HF/D.30.TT                   | Rama                  | 21.11.2011 | LAT1690537/<br>11 | 21.11.2013 | normal and abnormal use temperature tests                               |
| LR2462                                                                                                             | Impact test hammer                            | Basso                 | 18.01.2013 | 50293/13          | 18.01.2017 |                                                                         |
| LR2720                                                                                                             | Multipurpose testing apparatus SCHLEICH GLP2i | Gemionite             | 19.01.2012 | LR2720-2012       | 19.01.2013 | Leakage current test, dielectric strength test                          |
| D005                                                                                                               | Ball Pressure Test Oven                       | Tonella               | see note*  |                   |            | Ball pressure test                                                      |
| LR2716                                                                                                             | Temperatures recorder YOKOGAWA MV100          | Gemionite             | 18.12.2012 | 2716-2012         | 19.12.2013 | Ball pressure test                                                      |
| Ball Pressure Test *: the temperature of ball pressure test is checked with calibrated temperature recorder LR2716 |                                               |                       |            |                   |            |                                                                         |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                           |                            |                            |   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| Appendix EMF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                           |                            |                            | P |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | TEST: Evaluation of the magnetic fields   |                            |                            |   |
| Applied standards:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | IEC 62233:2005                            |                            |                            |   |
| Method                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Used method: 5.5.2 Time domain evaluation |                            |                            | — |
| Applied Limit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ICNIRP Guidelines                         |                            |                            | — |
| Identification of the appliance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Type of apparatus                         | KD 83 08 20 ER             |                            |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Rated Voltage                             | AC 230V                    |                            |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Rated Frequency                           | 50 Hz, 60 Hz, 50-60 Hz     |                            |   |
| Parameters required prior to the test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Laboratory Ambient Temperature            | 25 °C ± 10 °C              |                            |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Supply Voltage                            | (Rated Voltage ± 2 %) V    |                            |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Supply Frequency                          | (Rated Frequency ± 2 %) Hz |                            |   |
| Parameters recorded during the test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Laboratory Ambient Temperature            | 20°C                       |                            |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Supply Voltage                            | 230 V                      |                            |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Supply Frequency                          | 50 Hz                      |                            |   |
| Operating Mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Normally operation condition              |                            |                            |   |
| Method 5.5.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                           |                            |                            |   |
| Measuring Positions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Measuring Distance                        | Coupling Factor            | Measurement Uncertainty    |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0.3m                                      | N/A                        | N/A                        |   |
| Frequency (kHz)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Limit (%)                                 |                            | Measured Maximum Value (%) |   |
| 0,01 to 400                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 100                                       |                            | 0.34                       |   |
| Supplementary information:<br>Measured with Exposurelevel Tester Narda ELT-400, 1150255, Background level 0.26%<br>The measured maximum value in this table may be weighted with the coupling factor if applicable, and the measurement uncertainty is applied if the measured result is more than 75 % of the limit. |                                           |                            |                            |   |